**January 1 – December 31, 2027**

# Evidence of Coverage for 2027:

## Your Medicare Health Benefits and Services and Drug coverage as a Member of Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP)

This document gives the details of your Medicare health and drug coverage from January 1 – December 31, 2027. **This is an important legal document. Keep it in a safe place.**

This document explains your benefits and rights. Use this document to understand:

- Your plan premium and cost sharing
- Your medical and drug benefits
- How to file a complaint if you're not satisfied with a service or treatment
- How to contact us
- Other protections required by Medicare law

**For questions about this document, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556. (TTY users call 711). Hours are: Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. This call is free.**

This plan, Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP), is offered by SUPERIOR HEALTHPLAN, INC. (When this *Evidence of Coverage* says "we," "us," or "our," it means SUPERIOR HEALTHPLAN, INC. When it says "plan" or "our plan," it means Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP).)

This document is available for free in Spanish. We can send materials to you in a language other than English (in addition to the language(s) listed above) or in an alternate format (such as braille, audio, or large print). Please call Member Services if you need plan information in another format.

Benefits, deductibles, and/or copayments/coinsurance may change on January 1, 2028.

Our formulary, pharmacy network, and/or provider network may change at any time. You'll get notice about any changes that may affect you at least 30 days in advance.

OMB Approval 0938-1051 (Expires: July 31, 2029)
7001687_TX7CNCEOCENG_M_0010
H5294010000

As a Wellcare HMO D-SNP member, you have coverage for both Medicare and Medicaid. You will receive your Medicare health care and prescription drug benefits through Wellcare. You are also eligible to receive additional health care benefits through STAR+PLUS Medicaid. You can learn more about providers who participate in Wellcare and Medicaid by visiting https://www.wellcarefindaprovider.com/navigate-a-network.html. To request written copies of our Medicare and Medicaid Provider Directories, please contact us at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY: 711), or reach out to your STAR+PLUS Managed Care Organization (MCO).

Based on a Model of Care review, Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) has been approved by the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA) to operate as a Special Needs Plan (SNP) through 2027.

## Table of Contents

**CHAPTER 1: Get started as a member ..... 5**

SECTION 1 You're a member of Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) ..... 5

SECTION 2 Plan eligibility requirements ..... 6

SECTION 3 What to expect when you first join our plan ..... 8

SECTION 4 Important membership materials ..... 8

SECTION 5 Summary of Important Costs for 2027 ..... 10

SECTION 6 More information about your monthly plan premium ..... 16

SECTION 7 Keep your plan membership record up to date ..... 16

SECTION 8 How other insurance works with our plan ..... 17

**CHAPTER 2: Phone numbers and resources ..... 19**

SECTION 1 Our plan contacts ..... 19

SECTION 2 Get help from Medicare ..... 24

SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) ..... 25

SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) ..... 26

SECTION 5 Social Security ..... 27

SECTION 6 Medicaid ..... 28

SECTION 7 Programs to help people pay for prescription drugs ..... 29

SECTION 8 Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) ..... 34

SECTION 9 If you have group insurance or other health insurance from an employer ..... 34

**CHAPTER 3: Using our plan for your medical and other covered services ..... 36**

SECTION 1 How to get medical care and other services as a member of our plan ..... 36

SECTION 2 Use providers in our plan's network to get medical care and other services ..... 38

SECTION 3 How to get services in an emergency, disaster, or urgent need for care ..... 42

SECTION 4 What if you're billed directly for the full cost of covered services? ..... 44

SECTION 5 Medical services in a clinical research study ..... 45

SECTION 6 Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution ..... 46
SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment ..... 47

**CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what's covered) ..... 49**
SECTION 1 Understanding covered services ..... 49
SECTION 2 The Medical Benefits Chart shows your medical benefits and costs ..... 50
SECTION 3 Services covered outside of the plan ..... 109
SECTION 4 Services that aren't covered by our plan (exclusions) ..... 109

**CHAPTER 5: Using plan coverage for Part D drugs ..... 113**
SECTION 1 Basic rules for our plan's Part D drug coverage ..... 113
SECTION 2 Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through our plan's mail-order service ..... 114
SECTION 3 Your drugs need to be on our plan's Drug List ..... 118
SECTION 4 Drugs with restrictions on coverage ..... 120
SECTION 5 What you can do if one of your drugs isn't covered the way you'd like ..... 121
SECTION 6 Our Drug List can change during the year ..... 124
SECTION 7 Types of drugs we don't cover ..... 126
SECTION 8 How to fill a prescription ..... 127
SECTION 9 Part D drug coverage in special situations ..... 127
SECTION 10 Programs on drug safety and managing medications ..... 128

**CHAPTER 6: What you pay for Part D drugs ..... 131**
SECTION 1 What you pay for Part D drugs ..... 131
SECTION 2 Drug payment stages for our plan members ..... 133
SECTION 3 Your *Part D Explanation of Benefits* explains which payment stage you're in ..... 133
SECTION 4 The Deductible Stage ..... 135
SECTION 5 The Initial Coverage Stage ..... 136
SECTION 6 The Catastrophic Coverage Stage ..... 142

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 7 What you pay for Part D vaccines ..... 142

**CHAPTER 7: Asking us to pay our share of a bill for covered medical services or drugs ..... 145**

SECTION 1 Situations when you should ask us to pay our share for covered services or drugs . 145

SECTION 2 How to ask us to pay you back or pay a bill you got ..... 148

SECTION 3 We'll consider your request for payment and say yes or no ..... 149

**CHAPTER 8: Your rights and responsibilities ..... 150**

SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities ..... 150

SECTION 2 Your responsibilities as a member of our plan ..... 156

**CHAPTER 9: If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints) ..... 158**

SECTION 1 What to do if you have a problem or concern ..... 158

SECTION 2 Where to get more information and personalized help ..... 158

SECTION 3 Which process to use for your problem ..... 160

SECTION 4 Handling problems about your Medicare benefits ..... 160

SECTION 5 A guide to coverage decisions and appeals ..... 161

SECTION 6 Medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal ..... 163

SECTION 7 Part D drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal ..... 171

SECTION 8 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you're being discharged too soon ..... 180

SECTION 9 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon ..... 184

SECTION 10 Taking your appeal to Levels 3, 4 and 5 ..... 188

SECTION 11 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns ..... 191

SECTION 12 Handling problems about your Texas Medicaid benefits ..... 194

**CHAPTER 10: Ending membership in our plan ..... 195**

SECTION 1 Ending your membership in our plan ..... 195

SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan? ... 195
SECTION 3 How to end your membership in our plan ... 198
SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services and drugs through our plan ... 199
SECTION 5 Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) must end your plan membership in certain situations ... 200

**CHAPTER 11: Legal notices ... 202**
SECTION 1 Notice about governing law ... 202
SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination ... 202
SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights ... 202
SECTION 4 Recovery of benefits paid by our plan under your Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) plan ... 203
SECTION 5 Membership card ... 205
SECTION 6 Independent contractors ... 205
SECTION 7 Health care plan fraud ... 205
SECTION 8 Circumstances beyond the plan's control ... 206

**CHAPTER 12: Definitions ... 207**

# CHAPTER 1:

# Get started as a member

## SECTION 1 You're a member of Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP)

### Section 1.1 You're enrolled in Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP), which is a Medicare Special Needs Plan

You're covered by both Medicare and Texas Medicaid:

- **Medicare** is the federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with end-stage renal disease (kidney failure).
- **Medicaid** is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Medicaid coverage varies depending on the state and the type of Medicaid you have. Some people with Medicaid get help paying for their Medicare premiums and other costs. Other people also get coverage for additional services and drugs that aren't covered by Medicare.

You've chosen to get your Medicare health care and your drug coverage through our plan, Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP). Our plan covers all Part A and Part B services. However, cost sharing and provider access in our plan differ from Original Medicare.

Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (a Medicare Special Needs Plan), which means benefits are designed for people with special health care needs. Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) is designed for people who have Medicare and are entitled to help from Texas Medicaid.

Because you get help from Texas Medicaid with Medicare Part A and B cost sharing (deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance), you may pay nothing for your Medicare services. Texas Medicaid may also provide other benefits by covering health care services that aren't usually covered under Medicare. You'll also get Extra Help from Medicare to pay for the costs of your Medicare drugs. Our plan will help you manage all these benefits, so you get the health services and payment help that you're entitled to.

Our plan is run by a private company. Like all Medicare Advantage Plans, this Medicare Special Needs Plan is approved by Medicare. Our plan also has a contract with the Texas Medicaid program to coordinate your Texas Medicaid benefits. We're pleased to provide your Medicare coverage, including drug coverage.

### Section 1.2 Legal information about the *Evidence of Coverage*

This *Evidence of Coverage* is part of our contract with you about how our plan covers your care. Other parts of this contract include your enrollment form, the *List of Covered Drugs* (formulary), and any notices you get from us about changes to your coverage or conditions that affect your coverage. These notices are sometimes called *riders* or *amendments*.

The contract is in effect for the months you're enrolled in our plan between January 1, 2027, and December 31, 2027.

Medicare allows us to make changes to our plans we offer each calendar year. This means we can change the costs and benefits of our plan after December 31, 2027. We can also choose to stop offering our plan in your service area, after December 31, 2027.

Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) and Texas Medicaid must approve our plan. You can continue each year to get Medicare coverage as a member of our plan as long as we choose to continue offering our plan and Medicare and Texas Medicaid renews approval of our plan.

## SECTION 2 Plan eligibility requirements

### Section 2.1 Eligibility requirements

You're eligible for membership in our plan as long as you meet all these conditions:

- You have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B.
- You live in our geographic service area (described in Section 2.3). People who are incarcerated aren't considered to be living in the geographic service area even if they're physically located in it.
- You're a United States citizen or national, or an eligible noncitizen.
- You meet the special eligibility requirements described below.

**Special eligibility requirements for our plan**

Our plan is designed to meet the needs of people who get certain Medicaid benefits. (Medicaid is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources.) To be eligible for our plan you must be eligible for Medicare and Full Medicaid Benefits cost sharing help under Texas Medicaid.

Note: If you lose your Texas Medicaid eligibility but can reasonably be expected to regain eligibility within 3-month(s), then you're still eligible for membership. Chapter 4, Section 2 tells you about coverage and cost sharing during this period.

### Section 2.2 Medicaid

Medicaid is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people who have limited incomes and resources. Each state decides what counts as income and resources, who's eligible, what services are covered, and the cost for services. States also can decide how to run its program as long as they follow the federal guidelines.

In addition, Medicaid offers programs to help people pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These Medicare Savings Programs help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary Plus (QMB+):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). Eligible beneficiaries also receive full Medicaid benefits.
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary Plus (SLMB+):** Helps pay Part B premiums. Eligible beneficiaries also receive full Medicaid benefits.

### Section 2.3 Plan service area for Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP)

Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) is only available to people who live in our plan service area. To stay a member of our plan, you must continue to live in our plan service area. The service area is described below.

Our service area includes these counties in Texas: Atascosa, Bandera, Grayson, Hood, Kendall, Medina, Parker, Smith, Van Zandt, Wilson, and Wise.

If you plan to move to a new state, you should also contact your state's Medicaid office and ask how this move will affect your Medicaid benefits. Phone numbers for Medicaid are in Chapter 2, Section 6 of this document.

If you move out of our plan's service area, you can't stay a member of this plan. Call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) to see if we have a plan in your new area. When you move, you'll have a Special Enrollment Period to either switch to Original Medicare or enroll in a Medicare health or drug plan in your new location.

If you move or change your mailing address, it's also important to call Social Security. Call Social Security at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY users call 1-800-325-0778).

### Section 2.4 U.S. citizen or national, or eligible noncitizen

You must be a U.S. citizen or national, or an eligible noncitizen to be a member of a Medicare health plan. Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) will notify Wellcare Superior HealthPlan

Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) if you're not eligible to stay a member of our plan on this basis. Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) must disenroll you if you don't meet this requirement.

## SECTION 3 What to expect when you first join our plan

### Section 3.1 Health risk assessment

When you first join our plan, you get a health risk assessment (HRA) within 90 days before or after your enrollment effective date.

We must complete an HRA for you. The HRA is the basis for developing your care plan. The HRA includes questions to identify your medical, behavioral health, and functional needs.

We'll reach out to you to complete the HRA. We can complete the HRA by an in-person visit, telephone call, mail, email, text message or secure member portal. We'll send you more information about this HRA. We'll then contact you annually for any updates to determine if your needs have changed.

### Section 3.2 Care team and care plan

A care team can help you keep getting the care you need. A care team may include your doctor, a care coordinator, specialists you see, or other health professionals that you choose.

You work with a care team to make a care plan based on your preferences. A care plan tells you and your doctors and other health providers what services you need and how to get them. It includes your medical, behavioral health, and other services.

Your care plan includes:

- your health care goals as prioritized by you, and
- a timeline for getting the services you need.

Your care team meets with you after your HRA. They ask about the services you need. They also tell you about services you may want to think about getting. Your care team works with you to update your care plan at least every year or as needed if you have any changes in your health status.

## SECTION 4 Important membership materials

### Section 4.1 Our plan membership card

Use your membership card whenever you get services covered by our plan and for prescription drugs you get at network pharmacies. You should also show the provider your Texas Medicaid card. Sample membership card:

DON'T use your red, white, and blue Medicare card for covered medical services while you're a member of this plan. If you use your Medicare card instead of your Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) membership card, you may have to pay the full cost of medical services yourself. Keep your Medicare card in a safe place. You may be asked to show it if you need hospital services, hospice services, or participate in Medicare-approved clinical research studies (also called clinical trials).

If our plan membership card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) right away and we'll send you a new card.

## Section 4.2 Provider & Pharmacy Directory

The *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories lists our current network providers and durable medical equipment suppliers. **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, durable medical equipment suppliers, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and any plan cost sharing as payment in full.

A Medical Group is an association of physicians, including Primary Care Providers (PCPs) and specialists, and other health care providers, including hospitals, that contract with the plan to provide services to enrollees.

You must use network providers to get your medical care and services. The providers in Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) are grouped by Local Physician Organizations (LPOs), which are headed by Primary Care Providers (PCPs). A member's choice of PCP will determine which LPOs providers are in their referral network. This means that the PCP that you choose may determine the specialists and hospitals you can use. If you go elsewhere without proper authorization, you'll have to pay in full. The only exceptions are emergencies, urgently needed services when the network isn't available (that is situations where it's unreasonable or not possible to get services in network), out-of-area dialysis services, and cases when Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) authorizes use of out-of-network providers.

The most recent list of providers and suppliers is available on our website at go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories.

If you don't have a *Provider & Pharmacy Directory*, you can ask for a copy (electronically or in paper form) from Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711). Requested paper *Provider & Pharmacy Directories* will be mailed to you within 3 business days.

The *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories lists our network pharmacies. **Network pharmacies** are pharmacies that agree to fill covered prescriptions for our plan members. Use the *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* to find the network pharmacy you want to use. Go to Chapter 5, Section 2.4 for information on when you can use pharmacies that aren't in our plan's network.

The *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* also shows you which pharmacies in our network have preferred cost sharing, which may be lower than the standard cost sharing offered by other network pharmacies for some drugs.

If you don't have a *Provider & Pharmacy Directory*, you can ask for a copy from Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711). You can also find this information on our website at go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories.

### Section 4.3 Drug List (formulary)

Our plan has a *List of Covered Drugs* (also called the Drug List or formulary). It tells which prescription drugs are covered under the Part D benefit in Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP). The drugs on this list are selected by our plan, with the help of doctors and pharmacists. The Drug List meets all Medicare requirements. Drugs included in the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program will be included on your Drug List unless they have been removed or replaced as described in Chapter 5, Section 6. Medicare approved the Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) Drug List.

The Drug List also tells if there are any rules that restrict coverage for a drug.

We'll give you a copy of the Drug List. To get the most complete and current information about which drugs are covered, visit go.wellcare.com/druglist-20 or call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

## SECTION 5 Summary of Important Costs for 2027

| | **Your Costs in 2027** |
|---|---|
| **Monthly plan premium*** <br> * Your premium can be higher than this amount. Go to Section 5.1 for details. | **$0** |

| | **Your Costs in 2027** |
|---|---|
| **Maximum out-of-pocket amount**<br>This is the most you'll pay out-of-pocket for covered Part A and Part B services.<br>(Go to Chapter 4 Section 1 for details.) | **$9,850**<br>**You are not responsible for paying any out-of-pocket costs toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount for covered Part A and Part B services.** |
| **Primary care office visits** | **$0 copay per visit** |
| **Specialist office visits** | **$0 copay per visit** |
| **Inpatient hospital stays**<br>Includes various inpatient hospital stays such as acute care, rehabilitation and long-term care. An inpatient hospital stay starts the day you're formally admitted with a doctor's order and ends the day before you're discharged. | **For Medicare-covered admissions, per admission:**<br>**$0 copay for each hospital stay.** |
| **Part D drug coverage**<br>(Go to Chapter 6 for details, including Yearly Deductible, Initial Coverage, and Catastrophic Coverage Stages.) | **Part D drug coverage deductible**<br>**$700 except for covered insulin products and most adult Part D vaccines.**<br>**Copayment/Coinsurance during the Initial Coverage Stage:**<br>**Drug Tier 1:**<br>**Standard cost-sharing: $15 copay**<br>**Preferred cost-sharing: $0 copay**<br>**Drug Tier 2:**<br>**Standard cost-sharing: 25% coinsurance**<br>**You pay no more than $35 per month supply of each covered insulin product on this tier.** |

| | Your Costs in 2027 |
|---|---|
| | **Preferred cost-sharing: 20% coinsurance**<br><br>**You pay no more than $35 per month supply of each covered insulin product on this tier.**<br><br>**Drug Tier 3:**<br>**Standard cost-sharing: 49% coinsurance**<br><br>**You pay no more than $35 per month supply of each covered insulin product on this tier.**<br><br>**Preferred cost-sharing: 42% coinsurance**<br><br>**You pay no more than $35 per month supply of each covered insulin product on this tier.**<br><br>**Drug Tier 4:**<br><br>**Standard cost-sharing: 15% coinsurance**<br><br>**Preferred cost-sharing: 0% coinsurance**<br><br>**Drug Tier 5:**<br>**Standard cost-sharing: 25% coinsurance**<br>**Preferred cost-sharing: 25% coinsurance**<br>**Drug Tier 6:**<br>**Standard cost-sharing: $0 copay**<br>**Preferred cost-sharing: $0 copay** |

| | Your Costs in 2027 |
|---|---|
| | **Catastrophic Coverage Stage:**<br>**During this payment stage, you pay nothing for your covered Part D drugs and for excluded drugs that are covered under our enhanced benefit.** |

Your costs may include the following:

- Plan Premium (Section 5.1)
- Monthly Medicare Part B Premium (Section 5.2)
- Part D Late Enrollment Penalty (Section 5.3)
- Income Related Monthly Adjusted Amount (Section 5.4)
- Medicare Prescription Payment Plan Amount (Section 5.5)

### Section 5.1 Plan premium

Because the Extra Help program pays the premium on your behalf, you don't pay a separate monthly plan premium for *our plan*.

### Section 5.2 Monthly Medicare Part B Premium

#### Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums

Some members are required to pay other Medicare premiums. As explained in Section 2 above to be eligible for our plan, you must maintain your eligibility for Texas Medicaid as well as have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. For most Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) members, Texas Medicaid pays for your Part A premium (if you don't qualify for it automatically) and Part B premium.

**If Texas Medicaid isn't paying your Medicare premiums for you, you must continue to pay your Medicare premiums to stay a member of our plan.** This includes your premium for Part B. You may also pay a premium for Part A if you aren't eligible for premium-free Part A.

### Section 5.3 Part D Late Enrollment Penalty

Because you're dually-eligible, the LEP doesn't apply as long as you maintain your dually-eligible status, but if you lose your dually-eligible status, you may incur an LEP. The Part D late enrollment penalty is an additional premium that must be paid for Part D coverage if at any time after your initial enrollment period is over, there was a period of 63 days or more in a row when you didn't have Part D or other creditable drug coverage. Creditable prescription drug coverage is coverage that meets

Medicare's minimum standards since it is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard drug coverage. The cost of the late enrollment penalty depends on how long you went without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. You'll generally have to pay this penalty for as long as you have Part D coverage.

You **don't** have to pay the Part D late enrollment penalty if:

- You get Extra Help from Medicare to help pay your drug costs.
- You went less than 63 days in a row without Part D or other creditable coverage.
- You had creditable drug coverage through another source (like a former employer, union, TRICARE, or Veterans Health Administration (VA)). Your insurer or human resources department will tell you each year if your drug coverage is creditable coverage. You may get this information in a letter or a newsletter from that plan. Keep this information, because you may need it if you join a Medicare drug plan later.
    - **Note**: Any letter or notice must state that you had creditable prescription drug coverage that's expected to pay as much as Medicare's standard drug plan pays.
    - **Note:** Prescription drug discount cards, free clinics, and drug discount websites aren't creditable prescription drug coverage.

**Medicare determines the amount of the Part D late enrollment penalty**. Here's how it works:

- First, count the number of full months that you delayed enrolling in a Medicare drug plan, after you were eligible to enroll. Or count the number of full months you did not have creditable drug coverage, if the break in coverage was 63 days or more.
- Then Medicare determines the amount of the average monthly plan premium for Medicare drug plans in the nation from the previous year (national base beneficiary premium). For 2027, this average premium amount is $41.33.
- To calculate your monthly penalty, Medicare multiplies the number of uncovered months (penalty percentage) by 1% of the national base beneficiary premium and then rounds that amount to the nearest 10 cents. For example, if you go 14 months without Part D or other creditable coverage, the penalty would be 14% times $41.33, which equals $5.79. This rounds to $5.80. This amount would be added **to the monthly plan premium for someone with a Part D late enrollment penalty**.

Three important things to know about the monthly Part D late enrollment penalty:

- **The penalty may change each year,** because the national base beneficiary premium can change each year.
- **You'll generally continue to pay a penalty** every month for as long as you're enrolled in a plan that has Medicare Part D drug benefits, even if you change plans.
- If you're *under* 65 and enrolled in Medicare, the Part D late enrollment penalty will reset when you turn 65. After age 65, your Part D late enrollment penalty will be based only on the months you don't have coverage after your initial enrollment period for aging into Medicare.

**If you disagree about your Part D late enrollment penalty, you or your representative can ask for a reconsideration (appeal) of the penalty**. The reconsideration is conducted by an independent review

organization that is not connected with us. Generally, you must ask for this reconsideration **within 60 days** from the date on the first letter you get stating you have to pay a late enrollment penalty. However, if you were paying a penalty before you joined our plan, you generally won't have another chance to ask for a reconsideration of that late enrollment penalty.

### Section 5.4 Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount

If you lose eligibility for this plan because of changes to your income, some members may be required to pay an extra charge for their Medicare plan, known as the Part D Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA). The extra charge is calculated using your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from 2 years ago. If this amount is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and the additional IRMAA. For more information on the extra amount you may have to pay based on your income, visit Medicare.gov/health-drug-plans/part-d/basics/costs.

If you have to pay an extra IRMAA, Social Security, not your Medicare plan, will send you a letter telling you what that extra amount will be. The extra amount will be withheld from your Social Security, Railroad Retirement Board, or Office of Personnel Management benefit check, no matter how you usually pay your plan premium, unless your monthly benefit isn't enough to cover the extra amount owed. If your benefit check isn't enough to cover the extra amount, you'll get a bill from Medicare. **You must pay the extra IRMAA to the government. It can't be paid with your monthly plan premium. If you don't pay the extra IRMAA, you'll be disenrolled from our plan and lose prescription drug coverage.**

If you disagree about paying an extra IRMAA, you can ask Social Security to review the decision. To find out how to do this, call Social Security at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY users call 1-800-325-0778).

### Section 5.5 Medicare Prescription Payment Plan Amount

If you're participating in the Medicare Prescription Payment Plan, each month you'll pay your plan premium (if you have one) and you'll get a bill from your health or drug plan for your prescription drugs (instead of paying the pharmacy). Your monthly bill is based on what you owe for any prescriptions you get, plus your previous month's balance, divided by the number of months left in the year.

Chapter 2, Section 7 tells more about the Medicare Prescription Payment Plan. If you disagree with the amount billed as part of this payment option, you can follow the steps in Chapter 9 to make a complaint or appeal.

## SECTION 6 More information about your monthly plan premium

### Section 6.1 Your monthly plan premium won't change during the year

We're not allowed to change our plan's monthly plan premium amount during the year. If the monthly plan premium changes for next year, we'll tell you in September, and the new premium will take effect on January 1.

However, in some cases, you may be able to stop paying a late enrollment penalty, if you owe one, or you may need to start paying a late enrollment penalty.

- If you lose Extra Help, you may be subject to the Part D late enrollment penalty if you disenroll from your plan and go 63 days or more in a row without Part D or other creditable drug coverage.

Find out more about Extra Help in Chapter 2, Section 7.

## SECTION 7 Keep your plan membership record up to date

Your membership record has information from your enrollment form, including your address and phone number. It shows your specific plan coverage including your Primary Care Provider.

The doctors, hospitals, pharmacists, and other providers in our plan's network **use your membership record to know what services and drugs are covered and your cost-sharing amounts**. Because of this, it's very important to help us keep your information up to date.

**If you have any of these changes, let us know:**

- Changes to your name, address, or phone number
- Changes in any other health coverage you have (such as from your employer, your spouse or domestic partner's employer, workers' compensation, or Texas Medicaid)
- Any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident
- If you're admitted to a nursing home
- If you get care in an out-of-area or out-of-network hospital or emergency room
- If your designated responsible party (such as a caregiver) changes
- If you participate in a clinical research study (**Note**: You're not required to tell our plan about clinical research studies you intend to participate in, but we encourage you to do so.)

If any of this information changes, let us know by calling Member Services 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

It's also important to contact Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. Call Social Security at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY users call 1-800-325-0778).

## SECTION 8 How other insurance works with our plan

Medicare requires us to collect information about any other medical or drug coverage you have so we can coordinate any other coverage with your benefits under our plan. This is called **Coordination of Benefits**.

Once a year, we'll send you a letter that lists any other medical or drug coverage we know about. Read this information carefully. If it's correct, you don't need to do anything. If the information isn't correct, or if you have other coverage that's not listed, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711). You may need to give our plan member ID number to your other insurers (once you confirm their identity) so your bills are paid correctly and on time.

When you have other insurance (like employer group health coverage), Medicare rules decide whether our plan or your other insurance pays first. The insurance that pays first (the "primary payer") pays up to the limits of its coverage. The insurance that pays second, (the "secondary payer") only pays if there are costs left uncovered by the primary coverage. The secondary payer may not pay all uncovered costs. If you have other insurance, tell your doctor, hospital, and pharmacy.

These rules apply for employer or union group health plan coverage:

- If you have retiree coverage, Medicare pays first.
- If your group health plan coverage is based on your or a family member's current employment, who pays first depends on your age, the number of people employed by your employer, and whether you have Medicare based on age, disability, or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
    - If you're under 65 and disabled and you (or your family member) are still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 100 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan has more than 100 employees.
    - If you're over 65 and you (or your spouse or domestic partner) are still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 20 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan has more than 20 employees.
- If you have Medicare because of ESRD, your group health plan will pay first for the first 30 months after you become eligible for Medicare.

These types of coverage usually pay first for services related to each type:

- No-fault insurance (including automobile insurance)
- Liability (including automobile insurance)
- Black lung benefits
- Workers' compensation

Medicaid and TRICARE never pay first for Medicare-covered services. They only pay after Medicare and/or employer group health plans have paid.

# CHAPTER 2:

# Phone numbers and resources

## SECTION 1 Our plan contacts

For help with claims, billing, or member card questions, call or write to Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) Member Services. We'll be happy to help you.

| Member Services – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-855-445-3556<br>Calls to this number are free. Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.<br>Please note during after hours, weekends and federal holidays from April 1 to September 30, our automated phone system may answer your call. If you leave a voicemail message, please include your name, and telephone number and a team member will return your call within one (1) business day.<br><br>Member Services 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) also has free language interpreter services for non-English speakers. |
| **TTY** | 711<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **Write** | Wellcare By Allwell<br>PO Box 10420<br>Van Nuys, CA 91410-0420 |
| **Website** | go.wellcare.com/TX |

### How to ask for a coverage decision or appeal about your medical care

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we pay for your medical services or Part D drugs. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision. For more information on how to ask for coverage decisions or appeals

about your medical care or Part D drugs, go to Chapter 9.

| **Coverage Decisions for Medical Care – Contact Information** | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-855-445-3556<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **TTY** | 711<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **Write** | Coverage Determinations Department - Medical<br>PO Box 10420<br>Van Nuys, CA 91410-0420 |

| **Coverage Decisions for Part D drugs – Contact Information** | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-855-445-3556<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **TTY** | 711<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **Fax** | 1-866-226-1093 |
| **Write** | Medicare Pharmacy<br>Prior Authorization Department<br>P.O. Box 31397<br>Tampa, FL 33631-3397 |

| Coverage Decisions for Part D drugs – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Website** | go.wellcare.com/TXcoveragedeterminations |

| Appeals for Medical Care – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-855-445-3556<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **TTY** | 711<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **Fax** | 1-844-273-2671 |
| **Write** | MEMBER Appeals & Grievances Medicare Operations<br>Appeals Department - Medical<br>P.O. Box 10343<br>Van Nuys, CA 91410-0343 |

| Appeals for Part D drugs – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-855-445-3556<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |

| Appeals for Part D drugs – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **TTY** | 711<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **Fax** | 1-866-388-1766 |
| **Write** | Medicare Part D Appeals<br>Attn: Medicare Pharmacy Appeals<br>P.O. Box 31383<br>Tampa, FL 33631-3383 |
| **Website** | go.wellcare.com/TX |

### How to make a complaint about your medical care

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers or pharmacies, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint doesn't involve coverage or payment disputes. For more information on how to make a complaint about your medical care, go to Chapter 9.

| Complaints about Medical Care – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-855-445-3556<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **TTY** | 711<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **Fax** | 1-844-273-2671 |

| Complaints about Medical Care – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Write** | Appeals & Grievances Medicare Operations<br>Grievance Department<br>P.O. Box 10344<br>Van Nuys, CA 91410-0344 |
| **Medicare website** | To submit a complaint about Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) directly to Medicare, go to Medicare.gov/my/medicare-complaint. |

| Complaints about Part D drugs – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-855-445-3556<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **TTY** | 711<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **Fax** | 1-844-273-2671 |
| **Write** | Wellcare By Health Net<br>Appeals & Grievances Medicare Operations<br>P.O. Box 10344<br>Van Nuys, CA 91410-0344 |
| **Medicare website** | To submit a complaint about Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) directly to Medicare, go to Medicare.gov/my/medicare-complaint. |

### How to ask us to pay the cost for medical care or a drug you got

If you got a bill or paid for services (like a provider bill) you think we should pay for, you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay the provider bill. Go to Chapter 7 for more information.

If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. Go to Chapter 9 for more information.

| Payment Requests – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Write** | Medical Payment Requests:<br>Member Reimbursement Dept<br>Medical Reimbursement Department<br>PO Box 10420<br>Van Nuys, CA 91410-0420<br><br>Part D Payment Requests:<br>Wellcare Medicare Part D Claims<br>Attn: Member Reimbursement Department<br>P.O. Box 31577<br>Tampa, FL 33631-3577 |
| **Website** | go.wellcare.com/TX |

## SECTION 2 Get help from Medicare

Medicare is the federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations including our plan.

| Medicare – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>24 hours a day, 7 days a week. |
| **TTY** | 1-877-486-2048<br>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties hearing or speaking.<br>Calls to this number are free. |

| **Medicare – Contact Information** | |
|---|---|
| **Chat Live** | Chat live at Medicare.gov/talk-to-someone. |
| **Write** | Write to Medicare at PO Box 1270, Lawrence, KS 66044 |
| **Website** | Medicare.gov<br>• Get information about the Medicare health and drug plans in your area, including what they cost and what services they provide.<br>• Find Medicare-participating doctors or other health care providers and suppliers.<br>• Find out what Medicare covers, including preventive services (like screenings, shots or vaccines, and yearly "Wellness" visits).<br>• Get Medicare appeals information and forms.<br>• Get information about the quality of care provided by plans, nursing homes, hospitals, doctors, home health agencies, dialysis facilities, hospice centers, inpatient rehabilitation facilities, and long-term care hospitals.<br>• Look up helpful websites and phone numbers.<br>You can also visit Medicare.gov to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about our plan.<br>**To submit a complaint to Medicare,** go to Medicare.gov/my/medicare-complaint. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program. |

## SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state that offers free help, information, and answers to your Medicare questions. In Texas, the SHIP is called Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (HICAP).

Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (HICAP) is an independent state program (not connected with any insurance company or health plan) that gets money from the federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (HICAP) counselors can help you understand your Medicare rights, make complaints about your medical care or treatment, and straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (HICAP) counselors can also help you with Medicare questions or problems, help you understand your Medicare plan choices, and answer questions about switching plans.

| **Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (HICAP) – Contact Information** | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-800-252-9240<br>1-877-787-8999 |
| **TTY** | 1-800-735-2989<br>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties hearing or speaking. |
| **Write** | Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services<br>701 West 51st Street, MC: W275<br>Austin, TX 78711-3247 |
| **Website** | https://www.hhs.texas.gov/services/health/medicare |

## SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization (QIO)

A designated Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) serves people with Medicare in each state. For Texas, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Acentra Health (Texas's Quality Improvement Organization).

Acentra Health (Texas's Quality Improvement Organization) has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. Acentra Health (Texas's Quality Improvement Organization) is an independent organization. It's not connected with our plan.

Contact Acentra Health (Texas's Quality Improvement Organization) in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you got. Examples of quality-of-care concerns include getting the wrong medication, unnecessary tests or procedures, or a misdiagnosis.
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon.
- You think coverage for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services is ending too soon.

| Acentra Health (Texas's Quality Improvement Organization) – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-888-315-0636<br>9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. local time, Monday - Friday; 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. local time, weekends and holidays |
| **TTY** | 711 |
| **Write** | Acentra Health/Texas's Quality Improvement Organization<br>1650 Summit Lake Dr., Suite 102<br>Tallahassee, FL 32317 |
| **Website** | https://www.acentraqio.com/ |

## SECTION 5 Social Security

Social Security determines Medicare eligibility and handles Medicare enrollment. Social Security is also responsible for determining who has to pay an extra amount for Part D drug coverage because they have a higher income. If you got a letter from Social Security telling you that you have to pay the extra amount and have questions about the amount, or if your income went down because of a life-changing event, you can call Social Security to ask for reconsideration.

If you move or change your mailing address, contact Social Security to let them know.

| Social Security— Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-800-772-1213<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Available 8 am to 7 pm, Monday through Friday.<br>Use Social Security's automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day. |
| **TTY** | 1-800-325-0778<br>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Available 8 am to 7 pm, Monday through Friday. |
| **Website** | SSA.gov |

## SECTION 6 Medicaid

As a member of our plan, you are eligible for both Medicare and Texas Medicaid. Medicaid is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources.

In addition, there are programs offered through Texas Medicaid that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These Medicare Savings Programs help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary Plus (QMB+):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). Eligible beneficiaries also receive full Medicaid benefits.
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary Plus (SLMB+):** Helps pay Part B premiums. Eligible beneficiaries also receive full Medicaid benefits.

To be a member of this plan you should be dually enrolled in both Medicare and Texas Medicaid and meet all other plan eligibility requirements at time of enrollment. If you have questions about the help you get from Medicaid, contact Texas Medicaid.

| **Texas Medicaid – Contact Information** | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-877-541-7905<br>1-512-424-6500<br>211<br>8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. CT, Monday - Friday |
| **TTY** | 711<br>1-800-735-2989<br>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties hearing or speaking. |
| **Write** | Texas Health and Human Services<br>North Austin Complex<br>4601 W. Guadalupe St.<br>P.O. Box 13247<br>Austin, TX 78751-3146 |
| **Website** | https://hhs.texas.gov/services/health/medicaid-chip |

The Texas HHS Office of the Ombudsman helps people enrolled in Texas Medicaid with service or billing problems. They can help you file a grievance or appeal with our plan.

| **Texas HHS Office of the Ombudsman - Contact Information** | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-877-787-8999<br>8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. local time, Monday - Friday |
| **TTY** | 711 |
| **Write** | HHS Office of the Ombudsman<br>P.O. Box 13247<br>Austin, TX 78711-3247 |
| **Website** | https://www.hhs.texas.gov/contact/complaints-appeals/hhs-office-ombudsman |

The Texas State Long-Term Care Ombudsman helps people get information about nursing homes and resolve problems between nursing homes and residents or their families.

| **Texas State Long-Term Care Ombudsman – Contact Information** | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-800-252-2412<br>1-877-323-6466<br>1-512-424-6500<br>8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. local time, Monday - Friday |
| **TTY** | 711 |
| **Write** | State Long-Term Care Ombudsman<br>4601 W. Guadalupe St.<br>Austin, TX 78751 |
| **Website** | https://ltco.texas.gov/ |

## SECTION 7 Programs to help people pay for prescription drugs

The Medicare website (Medicare.gov/basics/costs/help/drug-costs) has information on ways to lower your prescription drug costs. The programs below can help people with limited incomes.

### Extra Help from Medicare

Because you're eligible for Texas Medicaid, you qualify for and get Extra Help from Medicare to pay for your prescription drug plan costs. You don't need to do anything further to get this Extra Help.

If you have questions about Extra Help, call:

- 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048,
- The Social Security Office at 1-800-772-1213, between 8 am and 7 pm, Monday through Friday. TTY users call 1-800-325-0778; or
- Your State Medicaid Office at 1-877-541-7905, TTY users call 711.

If you think you're paying an incorrect amount for your prescription at a pharmacy, our plan has a process to help you get evidence of your proper copayment amount. If you already have evidence of the right amount, we can help you share this evidence with us.

- Call Member Services and tell the representative that you think you qualify for Extra Help. You may be required to provide one of the following types of documentation (Best Available Evidence):
    - A copy of the beneficiary's Texas Medicaid card that includes the beneficiary's name and eligibility date during a month after June of the previous calendar year
    - A copy of a State document that confirms active Texas Medicaid status during a month after June of the previous calendar year
    - A print out from the State electronic enrollment file showing Texas Medicaid status during a month after June of the previous calendar year
    - A screen print from the State's Texas Medicaid systems showing Medicaid status during a month after June of the previous calendar year
    - Other documentation provided by the State showing Texas Medicaid status during a month after June of the previous calendar year
    - A letter from Social Security Administration (SSA) showing that the individual receives Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
    - An Application Filed by Deemed Eligible confirming that the beneficiary is "…automatically eligible for Extra Help…" (SSA publication HI 03094.605)

  If you are institutionalized and believe you qualify for zero cost sharing, call Member Services and tell the representative that you believe you qualify for Extra Help. You may be required to provide one of the following types of documentation:
    - A remittance from the facility showing Medicaid payment on your behalf for a full calendar month during a month after June of the previous calendar year;

- A copy of a state document that confirms Medicaid payment on your behalf to the facility for a full calendar month after June of the previous calendar year; or
- A screen print from the State's Medicaid systems showing your institutional status based on at least a full calendar month stay for Medicaid payment purposes during a month after June of the previous calendar year.

- If you are unable to provide the documentation described above and you believe that you may qualify for Extra Help, call Member Services and a representative will assist you.
- When we get the evidence showing the right copayment level, we'll update our system so you can pay the right copayment amount when you get your next prescription. If you overpay your copayment, we'll pay you back, either by check or a future copayment credit. If the pharmacy didn't collect your copayment and you owe them a debt, we may make the payment directly to the pharmacy. If a state paid on your behalf, we may make payment directly to the state. Call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) if you have questions.

**What if you have Extra Help and coverage from a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program (SPAP)?**

Many states offer help paying for prescriptions, drug plan premiums and/or other drug costs. If you're enrolled in a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program (SPAP), Medicare's Extra Help pays first.

In Texas, the State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program is Texas THMP State Pharmacy Assistance Program (SPAP).

**What if you have Extra Help and coverage from an AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?**

The AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) helps people living with HIV/AIDS access life-saving HIV medications. Medicare Part D drugs that are also on the ADAP formulary qualify for prescription cost-sharing help through The Texas HIV Medication Program (THMP).

The Texas HIV Medication Program (THMP) is your state's ADAP.

The Texas HIV Medication Program (THMP) in your state is listed below.

| The Texas HIV Medication Program (THMP) — Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-800-255-1090<br>1-737-255-4300<br>8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. local time, Monday - Friday |
| **TTY** | 711<br>1-800-735-2989<br>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties hearing or speaking. |
| **Write** | Texas HIV Medication Program<br>ATTN: MSJA, MC 1873<br>PO Box 149347<br>Austin, TX 78714 |
| **Website** | https://www.dshs.texas.gov/hivstd/meds |

**Note:** To be eligible for the ADAP in your state, people must meet certain criteria, including proof of state residence and HIV status, low income (as defined by the state), and uninsured/under-insured status. If you change plans, notify your local ADAP enrollment worker so you can continue to get help. For information on eligibility criteria, covered drugs, or how to enroll in the program, call The Texas HIV Medication Program (THMP).

### State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

Many states have State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs that help people pay for prescription drugs based on financial need, age, medical condition, or disabilities. Each state has different rules to provide drug coverage to its members.

In Texas, the State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program is Texas THMP State Pharmacy Assistance Program (SPAP).

| Texas THMP State Pharmacy Assistance Program (SPAP) – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-888-963-7111<br>1-512-776-7111<br>8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. local time, Monday - Friday |
| **TTY** | 711<br>1-800-735-2989<br>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties hearing or speaking. |
| **Write** | Texas THMP State Pharmacy Assistance Program (SPAP)<br>P.O. Box 149347<br>Austin, TX 78714-9947 |
| **Website** | https://www.dshs.texas.gov/hivstd/meds/spap |

**Medicare Prescription Payment Plan**

The Medicare Prescription Payment Plan is a payment option that works with your current drug coverage to help you manage your out-of-pocket costs for drugs covered by our plan by spreading them across **the calendar year** (January – December). Anyone with a Medicare drug plan or Medicare health plan with drug coverage (like a Medicare Advantage plan with drug coverage) can use this payment option. **This payment option might help you manage your expenses, but it doesn't save you money or lower your drug costs. If you're participating in the Medicare Prescription Payment Plan and stay in the same Part D plan, your participation will be automatically renewed for 2027; you do not need to submit a new election request to continue participating in 2027.** Extra Help from Medicare and help from your SPAP and ADAP, for those who qualify, is more advantageous than participation in the Medicare Prescription Payment Plan. To learn more about this payment option, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) or visit Medicare.gov.

| Medicare Prescription Payment Plan – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-833-750-9969<br>Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.<br>Member Services 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) also has free language interpreter services for non-English speakers. |
| **TTY** | 1-800-716-3231<br>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties hearing or speaking.<br>Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. |

| Medicare Prescription Payment Plan – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Write** | Express Scripts Medicare Prescription Payment Plan<br>PO Box 2<br>Saint Louis, MO 63166 |
| **Website** | go.wellcare.com/TX-MPPP |

## SECTION 8 Railroad Retirement Board (RRB)

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation's railroad workers and their families. If you get Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, let them know if you move or change your mailing address. For questions about your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

| Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) – Contact Information | |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-877-772-5772<br>Calls to this number are free.<br>Press "0" to speak with an RRB representative from 9 am to 3:30 pm, Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, and from 9 am to 12 pm on Wednesday.<br>Press "1" to access the automated RRB HelpLine and get recorded information 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays. |
| **TTY** | 1-312-751-4701<br>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties hearing or speaking.<br>Calls to this number aren't free. |
| **Website** | https://RRB.gov |

## SECTION 9 If you have group insurance or other health insurance from an employer

If you (or your spouse or domestic partner) get benefits from your (or your spouse or domestic partner's) employer or retiree group as part of this plan, call the employer/union benefits administrator or Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) with any questions. You can ask about your

(or your spouse or domestic partner's) employer or retiree health benefits, premiums, or the enrollment period. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this document.) You can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) with questions about your Medicare coverage under this plan. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

If you have other drug coverage through your (or your spouse or domestic partner's) employer or retiree group, contact **that group's benefits administrator.** The benefits administrator can help you understand how your current drug coverage will work with our plan.

# CHAPTER 3:

# Using our plan for your medical and other covered services

## SECTION 1 How to get medical care and other services as a member of our plan

This chapter explains what you need to know about using our plan to get your medical care and other services covered. For details on what medical care and other services our plan covers, go to the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4.

### Section 1.1 Network providers and covered services

- **Providers** are doctors and other health care professionals licensed by the state to provide medical services and care. The term “providers” also includes hospitals and other health care facilities.
- **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment as payment in full. We arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The providers in our network bill us directly for care they give you. When you see a network provider, you pay nothing for covered services.
- **Covered services** include all the medical care, health care services, supplies, equipment, and prescription drugs that are covered by our plan. Your covered services for medical care are listed in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4. Your covered services for prescription drugs are discussed in Chapter 5.

### Section 1.2 Basic rules for your medical care and other services to be covered by our plan

As a Medicare health plan, our plan must cover all services covered by Original Medicare and may offer other services in addition to those covered under Original Medicare. Please refer to Chapter 4 for services covered under the plan.

Our plan will generally cover your medical care as long as:

- **The care you get is included in our plan’s Medical Benefits Chart** in Chapter 4.

- **The care you get is considered medically necessary.** Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, equipment, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- **You have a network primary care provider (a PCP) providing and overseeing your care.** As a member of our plan, you must choose a network PCP (go to Section 2.1 for more information).
  - In most situations, your network PCP must give you approval in advance (a referral) before you can use other providers in our plan's network, such as specialists, hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, or home health care agencies. For more information, go to Section 2.3.
  - You don't need referrals from your PCP for emergency care or urgently needed services. To learn about other kinds of care you can get without getting approval in advance from your PCP, go to Section 2.2.
- **You must get your care from a network provider** (see Section 2). In most cases, care you get from an out-of-network provider (a provider who's not part of our plan's network) won't be covered. This means that you have to pay the provider in full for services you get. Here are 3 exceptions:
  - Our plan covers emergency care or urgently needed services you get from an out-of-network provider. For more information, and to see what emergency or urgently needed services are, go to Section 3.
  - If you need medical care that Medicare or Texas Medicaid requires our plan to cover but there are no specialists in our network that provide this care, you can get this care from an out-of-network provider at the same cost sharing you normally pay in-network provider (prior authorization is required). Please call us to find out about the authorization rules that you may need to follow prior to seeking care. In this situation, we'll cover these services as if you got the care from a network provider. For information about getting approval to see an out-of-network doctor, go to Section 2.4.
  - Our plan covers kidney dialysis services you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you're temporarily outside our plan's service area or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible. The cost sharing you pay our plan for dialysis can never be higher than the cost sharing in Original Medicare. If you're outside our plan's service area and get dialysis from a provider outside our plan's network, your cost sharing can't be higher than the cost sharing you pay in-network. However, if your usual in-network provider for dialysis is temporarily unavailable and you choose to get services inside our service area from a provider outside our plan's network, your cost sharing for the dialysis may be higher.

## SECTION 2 Use providers in our plan's network to get medical care and other services

### Section 2.1 You must choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your care

#### What is a PCP and what does the PCP do for you?

When you become a member of our plan, you must first choose a plan provider to be your PCP. Your PCP is your partner in health, providing or coordinating your care. Your PCP is a health care professional who meets state requirements and is trained to give you basic medical care. These include doctors specializing in family practice, general practice, internal medicine, and geriatrics. A nurse practitioner (NP), a State licensed registered nurse with special training, providing a basic level of health care, or a Physician Assistant (PA), credentialed as a PCP, providing services within a primary care setting can also act as your PCP.

You will get most of your routine or basic care from your PCP. Your PCP will also help you arrange or coordinate the rest of the covered services you get as a member of our plan. This includes:

- X-rays,
- Laboratory tests,
- Physical, Occupational and/or Speech Therapies,
- Care from doctors who are specialists,
- Hospital admissions, and
- Follow-up care

"Coordinating" your covered services includes checking or consulting with other plan providers about your care and how it is going. For certain types of services or supplies, your PCP will need to get prior authorization (approval in advance). If the service you need requires prior authorization, your PCP will request the authorization from our plan. Since your PCP will provide and coordinate your medical care, you should have all of your past medical records sent to your PCP's office. You will usually see your PCP first for most of your routine health care needs. We recommend you have your PCP coordinate all of your care. Please refer to Section 2.3 in this chapter for more information.

In some cases, your PCP, or a specialist or other provider you're seeing, will need to obtain prior authorization (prior approval) from us for certain types of covered services and items. See Chapter 4 of this document for services and items that require prior authorization.

If you need to talk to your physician after normal business hours, call the physician's office and you will be directed to your physician, an answering machine with directions on where to obtain service, or

another physician that is providing coverage. If you are experiencing an emergency, immediately call 911.

**How to choose a PCP**

To choose your PCP, go to our website at go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories and select a PCP from our plan network. Member Services can also help you choose a PCP. Once you have chosen your PCP call Member Services with your selection. Your PCP must be in our network.

If there is a particular plan specialist or hospital that you want to use, check first to be sure that the specialists and/or hospitals are in the PCP's network.

If you do not choose a PCP or if you chose a PCP that is not available with this plan, we will automatically assign you to a PCP.

**How to change your PCP**

You can change your PCP for any reason, at any time. It's also possible that your PCP might leave our plan's network of providers, and you'd need to choose a new PCP. Under certain circumstances, our providers are obligated to continue care after leaving our network. For specific details, contact Member Services.

If you wish to change your PCP, please call Member Services. Each plan PCP may make referrals to certain plan specialists and uses certain hospitals within their network. Because some PCPs participate in limited or specific referral networks, the plan PCP you choose may determine the specialists and hospitals you may use. If there are specific specialists or hospitals you want to use, find out if your plan PCP uses these specialists or hospitals.

To change your PCP, call Member Services. The change will be effective the first day of the following month. Please Note: If you use a PCP other than the PCP you are assigned to, you may incur a higher cost share or your claims may be denied.

## Section 2.2 Medical care and other services you can get without a PCP referral

You can get the services listed below without getting approval in advance from your PCP.

- Routine women's health care, including breast exams, screening mammograms (x-rays of the breast), Pap tests, and pelvic exams as long as you get them from a network provider
- Flu shots, COVID-19 vaccines, and pneumonia vaccines as long as you get them from a network provider
- Emergency services from network providers or from out-of-network providers
- Urgently needed plan-covered services are services that require immediate medical attention (but not an emergency) if you're either temporarily outside our plan's service area, or if it's

unreasonable given your time, place, and circumstances to get this service from network providers. Examples of urgently needed services are unforeseen medical illnesses and injuries or unexpected flare-ups of existing conditions. Medically necessary routine provider visits (like annual checkups) aren't considered urgently needed even if you're outside our plan's service area or our plan network is temporarily unavailable.

- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you're temporarily outside our plan's service area. If possible, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) before you leave the service area so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while you're away.

## Section 2.3 How to get care from specialists and other network providers

A specialist is a doctor who provides health care services for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. For example:

- Oncologists care for patients with cancer
- Cardiologists care for patients with heart conditions
- Orthopedists care for patients with certain bone, joint, or muscle conditions

In order for you to see a specialist, you usually need to get your PCP's approval first. This is called getting a "referral" to a specialist. It is very important to get a referral from your PCP before you see a plan specialist or certain other providers. There are a few exceptions, including routine women's health care, as explained in Section 2.2. If you don't have a referral before you get services from a specialist or certain other providers, you may have to pay for these services yourself.

If the specialist wants you to come back for additional care, check first to be sure that the referral you got from your PCP for the first visit covers additional visits to the specialist or certain other providers. In some cases, you, your representative or your PCP/provider may need to get prior authorization from the plan. Please see Chapter 4, Section 2 for information about which services require prior authorization.

Each plan PCP may make referrals to certain plan specialists and uses certain hospitals within their network. Because some PCPs participate in limited or specific referral networks, the PCP you choose may determine the specialists and hospitals you may use. If there are specific specialists or hospitals you want to use, find out if your plan PCP uses these specialists or hospitals. You may generally change your PCP at any time if you want to see a plan specialist or go to a hospital that your current PCP can't refer you to. In Section 2.1 under "How to change your PCP," we tell you how to change your PCP.

### When a specialist or another network provider leaves our plan

We may make changes to the hospitals, doctors, and specialists (providers) in our plan's network during the year. If your doctor or specialist leaves our plan, you have these rights and protections:

- Even though our network of providers may change during the year, Medicare requires that you have uninterrupted access to qualified doctors and specialists.
- We'll notify you that your provider is leaving our plan so that you have time to choose a new provider.
    - If your primary care or behavioral health provider leaves our plan, we'll notify you if you visited that provider within the past 3 years.
    - If any of your other providers leave our plan, we'll notify you if you're assigned to the provider, currently get care from them, or visited them within the past 3 months.
- We'll help you choose a new qualified in-network provider for continued care.
- If you're undergoing medical treatment or therapies with your current provider, you have the right to ask to continue getting medically necessary treatment or therapies. We'll work with you so you can continue to get care.
- We'll give you information about available enrollment periods and options you may have for changing plans.
- When an in-network provider or benefit is unavailable or inadequate to meet your medical needs, we'll arrange for any medically necessary covered benefit outside of our provider network at in-network cost sharing. Our plan must confirm there is not a network provider available, and the out-of-network provider must contact the plan to request an authorization for you to obtain services. If approved, the out-of-network provider will be issued an authorization to provide the service(s). You are entitled to receive services from out-of-network providers for emergency or urgently needed services. In addition, our plan must cover dialysis services for members with End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) who have traveled outside the plan's service area and are not able to access network providers. ESRD services must be received at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility.
- If you find out your doctor or specialist is leaving our plan, contact us so we can help you choose a new provider to manage your care.
- If you believe we haven't furnished you with a qualified provider to replace your previous provider or that your care isn't being appropriately managed, you have the right to file a quality-of-care complaint to the QIO, a quality-of-care grievance to our plan, or both (go to Chapter 9).

### Section 2.4 How to get care from out-of-network providers

You are entitled to receive services from out-of-network providers for emergency or urgently needed services. In addition, our plan must cover dialysis services for members with End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) who have traveled outside the plan's service area and are not able to access network providers. ESRD services must be received at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility.

Also, if you need Medicare-covered medical care and a network provider is unable to provide this care, you may be able to get care from an out-of-network provider. Our plan must confirm there is not a network provider available, and the out-of-network provider must contact the plan to request an authorization for you to obtain services. If approved, the out-of-network provider will be issued an authorization to provide the service(s).

## SECTION 3 How to get services in an emergency, disaster, or urgent need for care

### Section 3.1 Get care if you have a medical emergency

A **medical emergency** is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent your loss of life (and, if you're a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb or function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that's quickly getting worse.

If you have a medical emergency:

- **Get help as quickly as possible.** Call 911 for help or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You don't need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP. You don't need to use a network doctor. You can get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere in the United States or its territories, and from any provider with an appropriate state license even if they're not part of our network. Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) includes world-wide emergency/urgent coverage.
- **As soon as possible, make sure our plan has been told about your emergency.** We need to follow up on your emergency care. You or someone else should call to tell us about your emergency care, usually within 48 hours. You can call Member Services at the number located on the back of your membership card.

**Covered services in a medical emergency**

Our plan covers ambulance services in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health. We also cover medical services during the emergency.

The doctors giving you emergency care will decide when your condition is stable and when the medical emergency is over.

After the emergency is over, you're entitled to medically necessary follow up care to make sure your condition continues to be stable. Your doctors will continue to treat you until your medical condition is stable and, when appropriate, will work with us to plan any additional care.

It is generally recommended that you follow up with your primary care provider or treating provider within 5 to 7 days after receiving emergency care to support your recovery. However, follow up care is not required for your emergency services to be covered, and your coverage is not affected if you are unable to schedule a follow up visit within a specific timeframe.

As part of our care coordination services, you may receive outreach from our care team to help you schedule follow up appointments or connect you with additional resources, if needed. Any medically necessary follow up care covered by your plan will be paid according to your plan's cost sharing rules.

If your emergency care is provided by out-of-network providers, we'll try to arrange for network providers to take over your care as soon as your medical condition and the circumstances allow.

### What if it wasn't a medical emergency?

Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. For example, you might go in for emergency care—thinking that your health is in serious danger—and the doctor may say that it wasn't a medical emergency after all. If it turns out that it wasn't an emergency, as long as you reasonably thought your health was in serious danger, we'll cover your care.

However, after the doctor says it wasn't an emergency, we'll cover additional care only if you get the additional care in one of these 2 ways:

- You go to a network provider to get the additional care.
- The additional care you get is considered urgently needed services and you follow the rules below for getting this urgent care.

## Section 3.2 Get care when you have an urgent need for services

A service that requires immediate medical attention (but isn't an emergency) is an urgently needed service if you're either temporarily outside our plan's service area, or if it's unreasonable given your time, place, and circumstances to get this service from network providers. Examples of urgently needed services are unforeseen medical illnesses and injuries, or unexpected flare-ups of existing conditions. However, medically necessary routine provider visits, such as annual checkups, aren't considered urgently needed even if you're outside our plan's service area or our plan network is temporarily unavailable.

Please contact your PCP's office 24 hours a day if you need urgent care. You may be directed to obtain urgent care at a network urgent care center. A list of network urgent care centers can be found in the *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* or on our website at go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories. If urgent care services are received in your doctor's office, you will pay the office visit copayment; however, if urgent care services are received at a network urgent care center or walk-in clinic, you will pay the urgent care center copayment, which may be different. See the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 for

the copayment that applies to services provided in a doctor's office or network urgent care center or walk-in clinic.

You may also contact the Nurse Advice Line at any time. A nursing professional is standing by with answers to your questions 24 hours a day, seven days a week. For more information regarding the Nurse Advice Line, see the Health and Wellness Education Programs benefit category in Chapter 4, or call Member Services.

Our plan covers worldwide emergency and urgent care services outside the United States under the following circumstances:

- You are covered for up to $50,000 when traveling outside the United States under your worldwide emergency and urgent care coverage. Costs that exceed this amount will *not* be covered.
- Transportation back to the United States from another country and medication purchased while outside of the United States are *not* covered. Additionally, emergency room cost shares are *not* waived if you are admitted for inpatient hospital care.
- Please contact us within 48 hours, if possible, to advise us of your emergency room visit.

**Note:** Medicare doesn't provide coverage for emergency medical care outside the United States and its territories; however, our plan offers this coverage as a supplemental benefit.

For more information, see "Emergency Care" and "Urgently Needed Services" in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this document or call Member Services.

### Section 3.3 Get care during a disaster

If the Governor of your state, the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the President of the United States declares a state of disaster or emergency in your geographic area, you're still entitled to care from our plan.

Visit go.wellcare.com/TX for information on how to get needed care during a disaster.

If you can't use a network provider during a disaster, our plan will allow you to get care from out-of-network providers at in-network cost sharing. If you can't use a network pharmacy during a disaster, you may be able to fill your prescriptions at an out-of-network pharmacy. Go to Chapter 5, Section 2.4.

## SECTION 4 What if you're billed directly for the full cost of covered services?

If you paid for your covered services, or if you get a bill for covered medical services, go to Chapter 7 for information about what to do.

### Section 4.1 If services aren't covered by our plan

Our plan covers all medically necessary services as listed in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4. If you get services that aren't covered by our plan, or you get services out-of-network without authorization that are not emergency or urgently needed services, you're responsible for paying the full cost of services. Before paying for the cost of services, you should check to see if the service is covered by Texas Medicaid.

For covered services that have a benefit limitation, you also pay the full cost of any services you get after you use up your benefit for that type of covered service. The amount you pay for the costs once a benefit limit has been reached will not count toward the out-of-pocket maximum. For example, you may have to pay the full cost of any skilled nursing facility care you get after our plan's payment reaches the benefit limit. Once you have used up your benefit limit, additional payments you make for the service do not count toward your annual out-of-pocket maximum.

## SECTION 5 Medical services in a clinical research study

### Section 5.1 What is a clinical research study

A clinical research study (also called a *clinical trial*) is a way that doctors and scientists test new types of medical care, like how well a new cancer drug works. Certain clinical research studies are approved by Medicare. Clinical research studies approved by Medicare typically ask for volunteers to participate in the study. When you're in a clinical research study, you can stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (care that's not related to the study) through our plan.

**If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for covered services you get as part of the study.** If you tell us that you're in a qualified clinical trial, you're only responsible for the in-network cost sharing for the services in that trial. If you paid more—for example, if you already paid the Original Medicare cost-sharing amount—we'll reimburse the difference between what you paid and the in-network cost sharing. You'll need to provide documentation to show us how much you paid.

If you want to participate in any Medicare-approved clinical research study, you don't need to tell us or get approval from us or your PCP. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study don't need to be part of our plan's network. (This doesn't apply to covered benefits that require a clinical trial or registry to assess the benefit, including certain benefits requiring coverage with evidence development (NCDs-CED) and investigational device exemption (IDE) studies. These benefits may also be subject to prior authorization and other plan rules.)

While you don't need our plan's permission to be in a clinical research study, we encourage you to notify us in advance when you choose to participate in Medicare-qualified clinical trials.

If you participate in a study not approved by Medicare, you'll be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.

### Section 5.2 Who pays for services in a clinical research study

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, Original Medicare covers the routine items and services you get as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study.
- An operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the research study.
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care.

After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these services, our plan will pay the rest. Like for all covered services, you'll pay nothing for the covered services you get in the clinical research study.

When you're in a clinical research study, **neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following**:

- Generally, Medicare won't pay for the new item or service the study is testing unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you weren't in a study.
- Items or services provided only to collect data and not used in your direct health care. For example, Medicare won't pay for monthly CT scans done as part of a study if your medical condition would normally require only one CT scan.
- Items and services provided by the research sponsors free-of-charge for people in the trial.

**Get more information about joining a clinical research study**

Get more information about joining a clinical research study in the Medicare publication *Medicare and Clinical Research Studies*, available at Medicare.gov/coverage/clinical-research-studies. You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

## SECTION 6 Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution

### Section 6.1 A religious non-medical health care institution

A religious non-medical health care institution is a facility that provides care for a condition that would ordinarily be treated in a hospital or skilled nursing facility. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against a member's religious beliefs, we'll instead cover care in a religious non-medical health care institution. This benefit is provided only for Part A inpatient services (non-medical health care services).

### Section 6.2 How to get care from a religious non-medical health care institution

To get care from a religious non-medical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you're conscientiously opposed to getting medical treatment that's **non-excepted**.

- **Non-excepted** medical care or treatment is any medical care or treatment that's voluntary and not required by any federal, state, or local law.
- **Excepted** medical treatment is medical care or treatment you get that's not voluntary or is required under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious non-medical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan only covers *non-religious* aspects of care.
- If you get services from this institution provided to you in a facility, the following conditions apply:
    - You must have a medical condition that would allow you to get covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care.
    - *– and – you* must get approval in advance from our plan before you're admitted to the facility, or your stay won't be covered.

Your stay in a religious non-medical health care institution is not covered by our plan unless you obtain authorization (approval) in advance from our plan and will be subject to the same coverage limitations as the inpatient or skilled nursing facility care you would otherwise have received. Please refer to the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 for coverage rules and additional information on cost sharing and limitations for inpatient hospital and skilled nursing coverage.

## SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment

### Section 7.1 You won't own some durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan

Durable medical equipment (DME) includes items like oxygen equipment and supplies, wheelchairs, walkers, powered mattress systems, crutches, diabetic supplies, speech generating devices, IV infusion pumps, nebulizers, and hospital beds ordered by a provider for members to use in the home. The member always owns some DME items, like prosthetics. Other types of DME you must rent.

In Original Medicare, people who rent certain types of DME own the equipment after paying copayments for the item for 13 months. As a member of our plan, there are certain types of DME you will own after paying copayments for the item for a specified number of months. Your previous payments

towards a DME item when you had Original Medicare do not count towards payments you make while a member of our plan. If you acquire ownership of a DME item while you are a member of our plan, and the equipment requires maintenance, the provider is allowed to bill the plan for the cost of the repair. There are also certain types of DME for which you will not acquire ownership no matter how many payments you make for the item while a member of our plan. Call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) to find out about the rental or ownership requirements of DME and the documentation you need to provide.

**What happens to payments you made for durable medical equipment if you switch to Original Medicare?**

If you didn't get ownership of the DME item while in our plan, you'll have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you switch to Original Medicare to own the DME item. The payments you made while enrolled in our plan don't count towards these 13 payments.

Example 1: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. The payments you made in Original Medicare don't count. You'll have to make 13 payments to our plan before owning the item.

Example 2: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. You didn't get ownership of the item while in our plan. You then go back to Original Medicare. You'll have to make 13 consecutive new payments to own the item once you rejoin Original Medicare. Any payments you already made (whether to our plan or to Original Medicare) don't count.

## Section 7.2 Rules for oxygen equipment, supplies, and maintenance

If you qualify for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) will cover:

- Rental of oxygen equipment
- Delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Tubing and related oxygen accessories for the delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Maintenance and repairs of oxygen equipment

If you leave Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) or no longer medically require oxygen equipment, the oxygen equipment must be returned.

**What happens if you leave our plan and return to Original Medicare?**

Original Medicare requires an oxygen supplier to provide you with services for 5 years. During the first 36 months, you rent the equipment. For the remaining 24 months, the supplier provides the equipment and maintenance (you're still responsible for applicable cost sharing for oxygen). After 5 years, you can choose to stay with the same company or go to another company. At this point, the 5-year cycle starts over again, even if you stay with the same company, and you're again required to pay copayments for the first 36 months. If you join or leave our plan, the 5-year cycle starts over.

# CHAPTER 4:

# Medical Benefits Chart

# (what's covered)

## SECTION 1 Understanding covered services

The Medical Benefits Chart lists your covered services as a member of our plan. This section also gives information about medical services that aren't covered and explains limits on certain services.

### Section 1.1 You pay nothing for your covered services

Because you get help from Texas Medicaid, you pay nothing for your covered services as long as you follow our plan's rules for getting your care. (Go to Chapter 3 for more information about the plan's rules for getting your care.)

### Section 1.2 What's the most you'll pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical services?

**Note:** Because our members also get help from Medicaid, very few members ever reach this out-of-pocket maximum. You're not responsible for paying any out-of-pocket costs toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount for covered Part A and Part B services.

Medicare Advantage Plans have limits on the amount you have to pay out-of-pocket each year for medical services covered under Medicare Part A and Part B. This limit is called the maximum out-of-pocket (MOOP) amount for medical services. **For calendar year 2027 the MOOP amount is $9,850**.

The amounts you pay for copayments and coinsurance for covered services count toward this maximum out-of-pocket amount. The amounts you pay for Part D drugs don't count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount. In addition, amounts you pay for some services don't count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount. These services are marked with an asterisk (*) in the Medical Benefits Chart. If you reach the maximum out-of-pocket amount of $9,850, you won't have to pay any out-of-pocket costs for the rest of the year for covered Part A and Part B services. However, you must continue to pay the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Texas Medicaid or another third party).

## SECTION 2 The Medical Benefits Chart shows your medical benefits and costs

The Medical Benefits Chart on the next pages lists the services our plan covers (Part D drug coverage is in Chapter 5). The services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered only when these requirements are met:

- Your Medicare covered services must be provided according to Medicare coverage guidelines.
- Your services (including medical care, services, supplies, equipment, and Part B drugs) *must* be medically necessary. Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- For new enrollees, your MA coordinated care plan must provide a minimum 90-day transition period, during which time the new MA plan may not require prior authorization for any active course of treatment, even if the course of treatment was for a service that commenced with an out-of-network provider.
- You have a primary care provider (a PCP) providing and overseeing your care. In most situations, your PCP must give you approval in advance (a referral) before you can see other providers in our plan's network.
- Some services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered *only* if your doctor or other network provider gets approval from us in advance (sometimes called prior authorization). Covered services that need approval in advance are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart in italics.
- If your coordinated care plan provides approval of a prior authorization request for a course of treatment, the approval must be valid for as long as medically reasonable and necessary to avoid disruptions in care in accordance with applicable coverage criteria, your medical history, and the treating provider's recommendation.

Other important things to know about our coverage:

- You're covered by both Medicare and Texas Medicaid. Medicare covers health care and prescription drugs. Texas Medicaid may cover your cost sharing for Medicare services, including plan medical deductibles and copayment or coinsurance amounts for inpatient and outpatient hospital services and doctor office visits, depending on your Texas Medicaid eligibility category. Texas Medicaid also covers services Medicare doesn't cover, like long-term care, some over-the-counter drugs, and home and community-based services.
- Like all Medicare health plans, we cover everything that Original Medicare covers. (To learn more about the coverage and costs of Original Medicare, go to your *Medicare & You 2027* handbook. View it online at Medicare.gov or ask for a copy by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.)

- For preventive services covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover those services at no cost to you.
- If Medicare adds coverage for any new services during 2027, either Medicare or our plan will cover those services.
- If you lose your Texas Medicaid eligibility but can be expected to regain it within 3-month(s), we'll continue to provide all Medicare Advantage plan-covered Medicare benefits. However, during this period, the Medicare Advantage plan is not responsible for coverage of any Texas Medicaid benefits that may be included under your Medicaid State Plan. If you have any questions about your eligibility, please contact Member Services.

You don't pay anything for the services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart, as long as you meet the coverage requirements described above.

*Important Benefit Information for Enrollees with Chronic Conditions*

- If you're diagnosed with any of the chronic condition(s) listed below and meet certain criteria, you may be eligible for special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill.
  - **Autoimmune disorders**
  - **Cancer**
  - **Cardiovascular disorders**
  - **Chronic alcohol use disorder and other substance use disorders (SUDs)**
  - **Chronic and disabling mental health conditions**
  - **Chronic conditions that impair vision, hearing (deafness), taste, touch, and smell**
  - **Chronic gastrointestinal disease**
  - **Chronic heart failure**
  - **Chronic kidney disease (CKD)**
  - **Chronic lung disorders**
  - **Conditions associated with cognitive impairment**
  - **Conditions that require continued therapy services in order for individuals to maintain or retain functioning**
  - **Conditions with functional challenges**
  - **Dementia**
  - **Diabetes mellitus**
  - **Endometriosis**
  - **HIV/AIDS**
  - **Immunodeficiency and Immunosuppressive disorders**
  - **Neurologic disorders**
  - **Overweight, obesity, and metabolic syndrome**

- **Post-organ transplantation**
- **Severe hematologic disorders**
- **Stroke**
- Your plan offers Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill (SSBCI). These benefits are available to members who are diagnosed with one or more eligible chronic conditions and who meet **all** CMS-defined eligibility criteria requirements:
  - Has one or more comorbid and medically complex chronic conditions that is life threatening or significantly limits the overall health or function of the enrollee
  - Has a high risk of hospitalization or other adverse health outcomes
  - Requires intensive care coordination

  A diagnosis of a chronic condition alone does not guarantee eligibility. **In addition to having one or more qualifying chronic conditions, eligibility for SSBCI is demonstrated by the member having one or more of the following:**
  - A history of hospitalization or ED visits, and/or
  - Frequent use of outpatient services or specialty care, and/or
  - Evidence of poor disease control or medication adherence, and/or
  - Non-medical social needs (SDOH) that impact health outcomes

  Eligibility is determined after you are enrolled in the plan using objective, documented criteria based on available information such as medical records, claims, care management assessments, provider documentation, and other supporting information.

  For new members without sufficient claims history, a provider attestation may be submitted to support the eligibility review. Submission of an attestation does not guarantee approval, as eligibility is determined based on whether the member meets all required eligibility criteria.

  Confirmation that all eligibility criteria are met is required before receiving access to benefits. Wellcare will notify you if eligible and provide instructions on how to access SSBCI benefits. If you have questions about these benefits or your eligibility, call the Member Services number on the back of your member ID card.

  SSBCI eligibility applies only to the current plan year and ends on December 31st. Members must meet eligibility requirements each plan year to continue receiving these benefits.

- For more detail, go to the *Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill* row in the Medical Benefits Chart below.
- Contact us to find out exactly which benefits you may be eligible for.

This apple shows the preventive services in the Medical Benefits Chart.

**Medical Benefits Chart**

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **For Texas Medicaid covered services, please refer to the plan Summary of Benefits for a complete list of benefits covered by Medicaid. If you didn't receive a Summary of Benefits, please call Member Services and ask them to send you a copy. Your coverage and cost sharing for Medicaid covered services, if any, is based on your level of Medicaid eligibility. Please contact your state Medicaid agency to determine your level of coverage and cost sharing.** | |
| **Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening**<br><br>A one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. Our plan only covers this screening if you have certain risk factors and if you get a referral for it from your physician, physician assistant (PA), nurse practitioner (NP), or clinical nurse specialist (CNS). | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this preventive screening. |
| **Acupuncture for chronic low back pain**<br><br>Covered services include:<br>Up to 12 visits in 90 days are covered under the following circumstances:<br>For the purpose of this benefit, chronic low back pain is defined as:<br>• Lasting 12 weeks or longer<br>• Nonspecific, in that it has no identifiable systemic cause (i.e., not associated with metastatic, inflammatory, infectious disease, etc.)<br>• Not associated with surgery<br>• Not associated with pregnancy<br>An additional 8 sessions will be covered for patients demonstrating an improvement. No more than 20 acupuncture treatments may be administered annually. | $0 copay for Medicare-covered acupuncture received in a PCP office.<br><br>$0 copay for Medicare-covered acupuncture received in a Specialist office.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br><br>$0 copay for Medicare-covered acupuncture received in a Chiropractor office.<br>*Referral may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Acupuncture for chronic low back pain - continued**<br><br>Treatment must be discontinued if the patient is not improving or is regressing.<br>**Provider Requirements:**<br>Physicians may furnish acupuncture in accordance with applicable state requirements.<br>Physician assistants (PAs), nurse practitioners (NPs)/clinical nurse specialists (CNSs), and auxiliary personnel may furnish acupuncture if they meet all applicable state requirements and have:<br>• a master's or doctoral level degree in acupuncture or Oriental Medicine from a school accredited by the Accreditation Commission on Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine (ACAOM); and,<br>• a current, full, active, and unrestricted license to practice acupuncture in a State, Territory, or Commonwealth (i.e., Puerto Rico) of the United States, or District of Columbia.<br>Auxiliary personnel furnishing acupuncture must be under the appropriate level of supervision of a physician, PA, or NP/CNS required by our regulations. | *Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| **Ambulance services**<br><br>Covered ambulance services, whether for an emergency or non-emergency situation, include fixed wing, rotary wing, and ground ambulance services, to the nearest appropriate facility that can provide care if they're furnished to a member whose medical condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health or if authorized by our plan. If the covered ambulance services aren't for an emergency situation, it should be documented that the member's condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health and that transportation by ambulance is medically required. | $0 copay per one-way trip for Medicare-covered ground ambulance services.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required for fixed wing aircraft and non-emergent transportation.*<br><br>$0 copay per one-way trip for Medicare-covered air ambulance services. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Ambulance services - continued** | *Prior Authorization may be required for fixed wing aircraft and non-emergent transportation.* |
| **Annual routine physical exam**<br><br>Annual physical exam includes examination of the heart, lung, abdominal and neurological systems, as well as a hands-on examination of the body (such as head, neck and extremities) and detailed medical/family history, in addition to services included in the Annual Wellness Visit. The following are examples of services that may be performed or ordered during your exam:<br>• Take routine measurements (height, weight, blood pressure)<br>• Assess risk factors for preventable diseases<br>• Check reflexes and vital signs<br>• Lab testing (urine and blood samples) | $0 copay for an annual routine physical exam.* |
| **Annual wellness visit**<br><br>If you've had Part B for longer than 12 months, you can get an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan based on your current health and risk factors. Our plan will cover the annual wellness visit once each calendar year.<br>**Note**: Your first annual wellness visit can't take place within 12 months of your *Welcome to Medicare* preventive visit. However, you don't need to have had a *Welcome to Medicare* visit to be covered for annual wellness visits after you've had Part B for 12 months. | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the annual wellness visit. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Bone mass measurement**<br><br>For qualified people (generally, this means people at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis), the following services are covered every 24 months or more frequently if medically necessary: procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality, including a physician's interpretation of the results. | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered bone mass measurement. |
| **Breast cancer screening (mammograms)**<br><br>Covered services include:<br>• One baseline mammogram between the ages of 35 and 39<br>• One screening mammogram every 12 months for women aged 40 and older<br>• Clinical breast exams once every 24 months | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for covered screening mammograms. |
| **Cardiac rehabilitation services**<br><br>Comprehensive programs of cardiac rehabilitation services that include exercise, education, and counseling are covered for members who meet certain conditions with a doctor's referral.<br><br>Our plan covers these comprehensive programs if you've had at least one of these conditions:<br>• Heart attack in the last 12 months<br>• Coronary artery bypass surgery<br>• Stable angina pectoris (chest pain)<br>• Heart valve repair or replacement<br>• Coronary angioplasty (a medical procedure used to open a blocked artery) or coronary stenting (a procedure used to keep an artery open)<br>• Heart or heart and lung transplant<br>• Stable chronic heart failure<br>Coverage limitations: | $0 copay for Medicare-covered cardiac rehabilitation services.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br><br>$0 copay for Medicare-covered intensive cardiac rehabilitation services.<br>*Referral may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Cardiac rehabilitation services - continued**<br><br>You can get up to 36 cardiac rehabilitation sessions. You can have 2 sessions per day (each lasting 1 hour), and the program can last up to 36 weeks. If you qualify, you may be able to get 36 more sessions that can be spread out over a longer time period. | |
| **Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease)**<br><br>We cover one visit per year with your primary care doctor to help lower your risk for cardiovascular disease. During this visit, your doctor may discuss aspirin use (if appropriate), check your blood pressure, and give you tips to make sure you're eating healthy. | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the intensive behavioral therapy cardiovascular disease preventive benefit. |
| **Cardiovascular disease screening tests**<br><br>Blood tests for the detection of cardiovascular disease (or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of cardiovascular disease) once every 5 years (60 months). | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for cardiovascular disease testing that is covered once every 5 years. |
| **Cervical and vaginal cancer screening**<br><br>Covered services include:<br>• Pap tests and pelvic exams once every 24 months for all women<br>• One pap test every 12 months if at high risk of cervical or vaginal cancer or if of childbearing age and have had an abnormal pap test within the past 3 years | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered preventive Pap and pelvic exams. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Chiropractic services**<br><br>Covered services include:<br>• We cover only manual manipulation of the spine to correct a vertebral subluxation | $0 copay for Medicare-covered chiropractic services.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| **Colorectal cancer screening**<br><br>The following screening tests are covered:<br>• Colonoscopy has no minimum or maximum age limitation and is covered once every 120 months (10 years) for patients not at high risk, or 48 months after a previous flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients who aren't at high risk for colorectal cancer, and once every 24 months for high-risk patients after a previous screening colonoscopy.<br>• Computed tomography colonography for patients 45 years and older who are not at high risk of colorectal cancer and is covered when at least 59 months have passed following the month in which the last screening computed tomography colonography was performed or 47 months have passed following the month in which the last screening flexible sigmoidoscopy or screening colonoscopy was performed. For patients at high risk for colorectal cancer, coverage of a screening computed tomography colonography performed after at least 23 months have passed following the month in which the last screening computed tomography colonography or the last screening colonoscopy was performed.<br>• Flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients 45 years and older. Once every 120 months for patients not at high risk after the patient got a screening colonoscopy. Once every 48 months for high-risk patients from the last flexible sigmoidoscopy or computed tomography colonography.<br>• Screening fecal-occult blood tests for patients 45 years and older. Once every 12 months. | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for a Medicare-covered colorectal cancer screening exam. If your doctor finds and removes a polyp or other tissue during the colonoscopy or flexible sigmoidoscopy, the screening exam becomes a diagnostic exam and subject to a $0 copay for your doctors' services. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Colorectal cancer screening - continued**<br><br>• Multitarget stool DNA for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years.<br>• Blood-based Biomarker Tests for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years.<br>• Colorectal cancer screening tests include a follow-on screening colonoscopy after a Medicare-covered non-invasive stool-based colorectal cancer screening test returns a positive result.<br>• Colorectal cancer screening tests include a planned screening flexible sigmoidoscopy or screening colonoscopy that involves the removal of tissue or other matter, or other procedure furnished in connection with, as a result of, and in the same clinical encounter as the screening test. | |
| **Dental services**<br><br>In general, preventive dental services (such as cleaning, routine dental exams, and dental x-rays) aren't covered by Original Medicare. However, Medicare pays for dental services in a limited number of circumstances, specifically when that service is an integral part of specific treatment of a person's primary medical condition. Examples include reconstruction of the jaw after a fracture or injury, tooth extractions done in preparation for radiation treatment for cancer involving the jaw, or oral exams prior to organ transplantation. In addition, we cover: | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered dental services.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Dental services - continued**<br><br>**<u>Supplemental (i.e., routine) dental services</u>**<br>There is a plan benefit maximum of $3,000 every year for covered Comprehensive Dental services. You are responsible for amounts beyond the benefit limit.* | |
| • **Diagnostic and Preventive Dental Care**<br>Covered services include the following | |
| ○ Periodic Oral exams - 2 every year | $0 copay for each oral exam.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| ○ Cleanings (prophylaxis) - 2 every year | $0 copay for each cleaning.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| ○ Fluoride treatment - 1 every year | $0 copay for each fluoride treatment.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| ○ Dental x-rays - 1 set(s) every date of service to 3 years depending on type of service | $0 copay for dental x-rays per visit.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| ○ Other Diagnostic dental services - 1 per visit | $0 copay for other diagnostic dental services per visit.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Dental services - continued** | |
| ○ Other Preventive Dental services - 1 per tooth per 6 months | $0 copay for other preventive dental services per visit.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • **Comprehensive Dental Care**<br>Covered services include the following | |
| ○ Restorative services - 1 every 1 to 7 plan years per tooth depending on type of service | $0 copay for each restorative service.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| ○ Endodontics - 1 per tooth per lifetime | $0 copay for each endodontic service.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| ○ Periodontics - 1 every 6 months to per lifetime depending on type of service | $0 copay for each periodontic service.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| ○ Oral/Maxillofacial surgery - 1 every date of service to per lifetime depending on type of service | $0 copay for each oral maxillofacial service. *<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| ○ Prosthodontics, fixed - 1 every 2 to 7 years per tooth depending on the type of service | $0 copay for each fixed prosthodontic service.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Dental services - continued** | |
| ○ Prosthodontics, removable - 1 every year to 5 years depending on type of service | $0 copay for each removable prosthodontic service. *<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| ○ Adjunctive general services - 1 every date of service to every 5 years depending on type of service | $0 copay for each adjunctive general service. *<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| Before obtaining services, members are advised to discuss their treatment options with a routine dental services participating provider. Treatment must be started and completed while covered by the plan during the plan year. The cost of dental services not covered by the plan is the responsibility of the member.<br>**Supplemental (i.e., Non-Medicare covered routine) dental services must be received from a participating provider in order to be covered by the plan.**<br>**For questions on how to find a provider, file a claim, or for more information call Member Services.**<br>**You can find additional dental coverage information, including a detailed list of covered procedures, in our Dental Benefit Details at:** go.wellcare.com/dental-gold | |
| **Depression screening**<br>We cover one screening for depression per year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can provide follow-up treatment and/or referrals. | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual depression screening visit. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Diabetes screening**<br><br>We cover this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of these risk factors: high blood pressure (hypertension), history of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride levels (dyslipidemia), obesity, or a history of high blood sugar (glucose). Tests may also be covered if you meet other requirements, like being overweight and having a family history of diabetes.<br><br>You may be eligible for up to 2 diabetes screenings every 12 months following the date of your most recent diabetes screening test. | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered diabetes screening tests. |
| **Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services, and supplies**<br><br>For all people who have diabetes (insulin and non-insulin users), covered services include:<br><br>• Supplies to monitor your blood glucose: blood glucose monitor (traditional finger stick blood glucose monitor), continuous glucose monitors (CGM), blood glucose test strips, lancet devices and lancets, and glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors. | $0 copay for Medicare-covered blood glucose monitor (traditional finger stick blood glucose monitor).<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br><br>$0 copay for Medicare-covered continuous glucose monitors (CGM).<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br><br>$0 copay for Medicare-covered blood glucose test strips, lancet devices and lancets, and glucose-control solutions.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br>However, you may still pay up to 20% of the amount for products which Texas Medicaid does not cover. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services, and supplies - continued** | |
| • For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease, one pair per calendar year of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and 2 additional pairs of inserts, or one pair of depth shoes and 3 pairs of inserts (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes) including fitting. | $0 copay for Medicare-covered therapeutic shoes or inserts for people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br>However, you may still pay up to 20% of the amount for products which Texas Medicaid does not cover. |
| • Diabetes self-management training under certain conditions. | $0 copay for Medicare-covered diabetes self-management training.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>However, you may still pay up to 20% of the amount for products which Texas Medicaid does not cover. |
| Accu-Chek™ Guide and True Metrix™ are our preferred diabetic testing supplies (glucose monitors & test strips). Dexcom and FreeStyle Libre are our preferred continuous glucose monitor brands. To get more information about the items that are on the preferred diabetic testing and monitoring supply lists, please contact Member Services.<br>If you use diabetic testing and monitoring supplies that are not preferred by the plan, speak with your provider to get a new prescription or to request prior authorization for a non-preferred blood glucose monitor and test strips. | |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies**<br><br>(For a definition of durable medical equipment, go to Chapter 12 and Chapter 3)<br>Covered items include, but aren't limited to, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, and walkers.<br>We cover all medically necessary DME covered by Original Medicare. If our supplier in your area doesn't carry a particular brand or manufacturer, you can ask them if they can special order it for you. The most recent list of suppliers is available on our website at go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories. | $0 copay for Medicare-covered durable medical equipment.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br>$0 copay for Medicare-covered medical supplies.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br>Your cost sharing for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage is $0 copay, every 36 months.<br>Your cost sharing won't change after you're enrolled for 36 months.<br>If you made 36 months of rental payment for oxygen equipment coverage before you enrolled in our plan, your cost sharing in our plan is $0 copay. |
| **Emergency care**<br><br>Emergency care refers to services that are:<br>• Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services<br>• Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition<br>A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and, if you're a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. | $0 copay for Medicare-covered emergency room visits.<br>If you get emergency care at an out-of-network hospital and need inpatient care after your emergency condition is stabilized, you must move to a network hospital for your care to continue to be covered or you must have your inpatient care at the out-of-network |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Emergency care - continued** | |
| The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that's quickly getting worse.<br>Cost sharing for necessary emergency services you get out-of-network is the same as when you get these services in-network. | hospital authorized by our plan and your cost is the cost sharing you would pay at a network hospital. |
| Emergency services outside the United States are covered. | $115 copay for emergency services outside of the United States.*<br>You pay this amount even if you are admitted to the hospital for the same condition.<br>You are covered for up to $50,000 every year for emergency or urgently needed services outside the United States. |
| **Health and wellness education programs** | |
| • **Nurse advice line**<br>Toll-free telephonic Nurse Advice Line staffed by trained, licensed registered nurses, available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Nurses provide guidance for health-related questions, help members determine the most appropriate level of care, and offer support for non-emergency health concerns. You can access the Nurse Advice Line by calling Member Services and requesting a transfer to the Nurse Advice Line. | $0 copay for the nurse advice line.* |
| • **Fitness benefit**<br>Our plan provides a fitness program that offers access to fitness locations nationwide. | $0 copay for the fitness benefit.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Health and wellness education programs - continued**<br><br>To help support an active and healthy lifestyle, you have access to the following features at no cost:<br>○ Fitness Center Membership: Choose from a number of in-person fitness centers that participate in the fitness network. Membership includes access to standard fitness club or fitness studio services as well as group workout classes offered. You may access one or more gyms within the fitness network.<br>○ Home Fitness Kits: You may choose from a variety of home fitness kits. You can receive up to 1 kit per benefit year.<br>○ Digital Fitness Program: Choose from thousands of on-demand workout videos through the digital library, access to virtual classes, and a mobile app.<br><br>For more information regarding the fitness benefit, please call Member Services. | |
| • **Personal emergency response system (PERS)**<br><br>Coverage for one personal emergency medical response device and monitoring services. A personal emergency medical response device provides peace of mind and 24/7 response to your emergent and non-emergent needs.<br><br>Members can choose from:<br>○ In-home PERS, with landline or cellular connectivity options. Includes base unit and additional wearables.<br>○ Mobile PERS, includes neck pendants, watchband, and belt clip wearable options.<br>○ PERS Smartwatch, includes step tracking, heart rate monitoring and location technology features.<br><br>Included with PERS device is access to an app for you and your family caregivers and/or emergency contacts. The app provides real-time visibility into activity, alerts, and device status for added safety and peace of mind. You may also | $0 copay for Personal Emergency Response System (PERS) – Medical Alert System.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Health and wellness education programs - continued**<br><br>manage features, settings, and preferences for your device through the app.<br><br>To find out more information call Member Services. | |
| **Hearing services**<br><br>Diagnostic hearing and balance evaluations performed by your provider to determine if you need medical treatment are covered as outpatient care when you get them from a physician, audiologist, or other qualified provider. | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered hearing exam.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| **Our plan also covers the following supplemental (i.e., routine) hearing services:** | |
| • 1 routine hearing exam every year. | $0 copay for 1 routine hearing exam every year.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • 1 hearing aid fitting and evaluation every year. | $0 copay for 1 hearing aid fitting and evaluation every year.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • 1 non-implantable hearing aid up to $1,500 per ear every year. Limited to 2 non-implantable hearing aids every year. Benefit includes a 3-year warranty including loss, and damage with a supply of batteries.<br>Any hearing aid costs that exceed the benefit maximum above are your responsibility. Additional hearing aids are not covered.<br><br>**Routine hearing services must be received from a participating provider within the vendor network in order to receive the full hearing benefit covered by the plan.** | $0 copay for 2 hearing aid(s) every year.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Hearing services - continued**<br><br>For more information on your hearing vendor, contact information and benefits, please call Member Services. | |
| **HIV screening**<br><br>For people who ask for an HIV screening test or are at increased risk for HIV infection, we cover:<br>• One screening exam every 12 months<br>If you are pregnant, we cover:<br>• Up to 3 screening exams during a pregnancy | There's no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered preventive HIV screening. |
| **Home health agency care**<br><br>Before you get home health services, a doctor must certify that you need home health services and will order home health services to be provided by a home health agency. You must be homebound, which means leaving home is a major effort.<br>Covered services include, but aren't limited to:<br>• Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services (to be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week)<br>• Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy<br>• Medical and social services<br>• Medical equipment and supplies | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered home health agency care service.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Home infusion therapy**<br><br>Home infusion therapy involves the intravenous or subcutaneous administration of drugs or biologicals to a person at home. The components needed to perform home infusion include the drug (for example, antivirals, immune globulin), equipment (for example, a pump), and supplies (for example, tubing and catheters).<br><br>Covered services include, but aren't limited to:<br>• Professional services, including nursing services, furnished in accordance with our plan of care<br>• Patient training and education not otherwise covered under the durable medical equipment benefit<br>• Remote monitoring<br>• Monitoring services for the provision of home infusion therapy and home infusion drugs furnished by a qualified home infusion therapy supplier | $0 copay for professional services from a Primary Care Provider (PCP), including nursing services, training and education, remote monitoring and monitoring services.<br><br>$0 copay for professional services from a specialist, including nursing services, training and education, remote monitoring and monitoring services.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br><br>Home infusion equipment and supplies are covered under your Durable Medical Equipment (DME) benefit. Please see the "Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies" section for cost sharing information.<br>Home infusion drugs are covered under your Medicare Part B Prescription Drugs benefit. Please see the "Medicare Part B Prescription Drugs" section for cost sharing information. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Hospice care**<br><br>You're eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're terminally ill and have 6 months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. You can get care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. Our plan is obligated to help you find Medicare-certified hospice programs in our plan's service area, including programs we own, control, or have a financial interest in. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.<br><br>Covered services include:<br>• Drugs for symptom control and pain relief<br>• Short-term respite care<br>• Home care<br><br>When you're admitted to a hospice, you have the right to stay in our plan; if you stay in our plan you must continue to pay plan premiums.<br><br>**For hospice services and services covered by Medicare Part A or B that are related to your terminal prognosis:** Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay your hospice provider for your hospice services and any Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis. While you're in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services Original Medicare pays for. You'll be billed Original Medicare cost sharing.<br><br>**For services covered by Medicare Part A or B not related to your terminal prognosis:** If you need non-emergency, non-urgently needed services covered under Medicare Part A or B that aren't related to your terminal prognosis, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a provider in our plan's network and follow plan rules (like if there's a requirement to get prior authorization).<br>• If you get the covered services from a network provider and follow plan rules for getting service, you pay only our plan cost-sharing amount for in-network services | When you enroll in a Medicare-certified hospice program, your hospice services and your Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis are paid for by Original Medicare, not our plan.<br><br>Physician service cost sharing may apply for hospice consultation services. See the "Physician/ Practitioner Services" section of this chart for information on cost sharing. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Hospice care - continued**<br><br>• If you get the covered services from an out-of-network provider, you pay the cost sharing under Original Medicare<br><br>**For services covered by our plan but not covered by Medicare Part A or B:** Our plan will continue to cover plan-covered services that aren't covered under Part A or B whether or not they're related to your terminal prognosis. You pay our plan cost-sharing amount for these services.<br><br>**For drugs that may be covered by our plan's Part D benefit:** If these drugs are unrelated to your terminal hospice condition, you pay cost sharing. If they're related to your terminal hospice condition, you pay Original Medicare cost sharing. Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. For more information, go to Chapter 5, Section 9.4.<br><br>**Note:** If you need non-hospice care (care that's not related to your terminal prognosis), contact us to arrange the services.<br><br>Our plan covers hospice consultation services (one time only) for a terminally ill person who hasn't elected the hospice benefit. | |
| **Immunizations**<br><br>Covered Medicare Part B services include:<br>• Pneumonia vaccines<br>• Flu/influenza shots (or vaccines), once each flu/influenza season in the fall and winter, with additional flu/influenza shots (or vaccines) if medically necessary<br>• Hepatitis B vaccines if you've never received a complete series, you don't know your vaccination history, or you have any other condition that puts you at high or intermediate risk of getting Hepatitis B<br>• COVID-19 vaccines<br>• Other vaccines if you're at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the pneumonia, flu/influenza, Hepatitis B, and COVID-19 vaccines.<br><br>For other Medicare-covered vaccines (if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules), please refer to the Medicare Part B prescription drugs section of this chart for applicable cost sharing. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Immunizations - continued**<br><br>We also cover most other adult vaccines under our Part D drug benefit. Go to Chapter 6, Section 7 for more information.<br><br>Our plan covers most adult Part D vaccines at no cost for members 19 years and older. | *Some Part B drugs require prior authorization to be covered.* |
| **Inpatient hospital care**<br><br>Includes inpatient acute, inpatient rehabilitation, long-term care hospitals and other types of inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital care starts the day you're formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you're discharged is your last inpatient day.<br><br>You are covered for 90 days for Medicare-covered inpatient hospital stays.<br><br>Covered services include but aren't limited to:<br>• Semi-private room (or a private room if medically necessary)<br>• Meals including special diets<br>• Regular nursing services<br>• Costs of special care units (such as intensive care or coronary care units)<br>• Drugs and medications<br>• Lab tests<br>• X-rays and other radiology services<br>• Necessary surgical and medical supplies<br>• Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs<br>• Operating and recovery room costs<br>• Physical, occupational, and speech language therapy<br>• Inpatient substance abuse services<br>• Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If you need a transplant, we'll arrange to have your case reviewed by a Medicare-approved transplant center that will decide whether you're a candidate for a transplant. Transplant | For Medicare-covered admissions, per admission:<br>$0 copay for each hospital stay.<br><br>Lifetime Reserve Days $0 copay per day.<br><br>Lifetime Reserve Days are additional days that the plan will pay for when members are in a hospital for more than the number of days covered by the plan. Members have a total of 60 reserve days that can be used during their lifetime.<br><br>If you get authorized inpatient care at an out-of-network hospital after your emergency condition is stabilized, your cost is the cost sharing you would pay at a network hospital.<br><br>*Referral may be required.*<br><br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Inpatient hospital care - continued**<br><br>providers may be local or outside of the service area. If our in-network transplant services are outside the community pattern of care, you may choose to go locally as long as the local transplant providers are willing to accept the Original Medicare rate. If our plan provides transplant services at a location outside the pattern of care for transplants in your community and you choose to get transplants at this distant location, we'll arrange or pay for appropriate lodging and transportation costs for you and a companion.<br>• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells starts only with the first pint of blood you need. All other components of blood are covered starting with the first pint.<br>• Physician services<br><br>**Note:** To be an inpatient, your provider must write an order to admit you formally as an inpatient of the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you're not sure if you're an inpatient or an outpatient, ask the hospital staff.<br>• Get more information from the Medicare fact sheet *Medicare Hospital Benefits* available at Medicare.gov/publications/11435-Medicare-Hospital-Benefits.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. | |
| **Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital**<br><br>Covered services include mental health care services that require a hospital stay.<br><br>You are covered for 90 days per admission for Medicare-covered stays.<br><br>There is a 190-day lifetime limit for inpatient mental health services provided in a psychiatric hospital. The 190-day limit doesn't apply to inpatient mental health services provided in a | For Medicare-covered admissions, per admission:<br><br>$0 copay for each mental health care stay.<br><br>Lifetime Reserve Days $0 copay per day. Lifetime Reserve Days are additional days that the plan will pay for when |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital - continued** | |
| psychiatric unit of a general hospital. If you have used part of the 190-day Medicare lifetime benefit prior to enrolling in our plan, then you are only entitled to receive the remainder of your lifetime days. | members are in a hospital for more than the number of days covered by the plan. Members have a total of 60 reserve days that can be used during their lifetime.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br>If you get authorized inpatient care at an out-of-network hospital after your emergency condition is stabilized, your cost is the cost sharing you would pay at a network hospital. |
| **Inpatient stay: Covered services you get in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay** | |
| If you've used up your inpatient benefits or if the inpatient stay isn't reasonable and necessary, we won't cover your inpatient stay. In some cases, we'll cover certain services you get while you're in the hospital or the skilled nursing facility (SNF). Covered services include, but aren't limited to:<br>• Physician services<br>• Diagnostic tests (like lab tests)<br>• X-ray, radium, and isotope therapy including technician materials and services<br>• Surgical dressings | The listed services will continue to be covered at the cost sharing amounts shown in the benefits chart for the specific service. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Inpatient stay: Covered services you get in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay - continued**<br><br>• Splints, casts, and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations<br>• Prosthetics and orthotics devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ (including contiguous tissue), or all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ, including replacement or repairs of such devices<br>• Leg, arm, back, and neck braces; trusses, and artificial legs, arms, and eyes including adjustments, repairs, and replacements required because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's physical condition<br>• Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy | |
| **Meals**<br><br>**Post-Acute meals**<br>• For members discharged from an inpatient hospital facility the plan will provide a maximum of 2 meals per day for 14 days for a total of 28 meals at no cost to you. Services must be requested within 45 days of discharge from your inpatient stay. Subject to availability, you may choose to receive fresh frozen meals, refrigerated meals, or nutritional shakes. You may choose to receive a combination of meals and shakes within your total benefit limit. | $0 copay for each medically necessary post-acute meal or shake covered by the plan.*<br>*Referral may be required.* |
| **Medical nutrition therapy**<br><br>This benefit is for people with diabetes, renal (kidney) disease (but not on dialysis), or after a kidney transplant when ordered by your doctor.<br>We cover 3 hours of one-on-one counseling services during the first year you get medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare (this includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered medical nutrition therapy services. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Medical nutrition therapy - continued**<br><br>plan, or Original Medicare), and 2 hours each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be able to get more hours of treatment with a physician's order. A physician must prescribe these services and renew their order yearly if your treatment is needed in the next calendar year. | |
| **Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program (MDPP)**<br><br>**MDPP services are covered for eligible people under all Medicare health plans.**<br>MDPP is a structured health behavior change intervention that provides practical training in long-term dietary change, increased physical activity, and problem-solving strategies for overcoming challenges to sustain weight loss and a healthy lifestyle. | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the MDPP benefit. |
| **Medicare Part B drugs**<br><br>**These drugs are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan get coverage for these drugs through our plan. Covered drugs include:**<br>• Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you get physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services<br>• Insulin furnished through an item of durable medical equipment (such as a medically necessary insulin pump)<br>• Other drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were authorized by our plan<br>• The Alzheimer's drug, Leqembi® (generic name lecanemab) is administered intravenously. In addition to medication costs, you may need additional scans and tests before and/or during treatment that could add to your overall costs. Talk to your doctor about what scans and tests you may need as part of your treatment<br>• Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia | Some drugs may be subject to step therapy.<br>The pharmacy may need to submit claims to both our plan and Texas Medicaid for you to receive Part B drugs at the cost shares shown below.<br>**Medicare Part B Insulin Drugs**<br>$0 copay for Medicare-covered Part B insulin drugs.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br>**Other Medicare Part B Drugs**<br>$0 copay for other Medicare-covered Part B drugs.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Medicare Part B drugs - continued**<br>• Transplant/immunosuppressive drugs: Medicare covers transplant drug therapy if Medicare paid for your organ transplant. You must have Part A at the time of the covered transplant, and you must have Part B at the time you get immunosuppressive drugs. Medicare Part D drug coverage covers immunosuppressive drugs if Part B doesn't cover them<br>• Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you're homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and can't self-administer the drug<br>• Some antigens: Medicare covers antigens if a doctor prepares them and a properly instructed person (who could be you, the patient) gives them under appropriate supervision<br>• Certain oral anti-cancer drugs: Medicare covers some oral cancer drugs you take by mouth if the same drug is available in injectable form or the drug is a prodrug (an oral form of a drug that, when ingested, breaks down into the same active ingredient found in the injectable drug) of the injectable drug. As new oral cancer drugs become available, Part B may cover them. If Part B doesn't cover them, Part D does<br>• Oral anti-nausea drugs: Medicare covers oral anti-nausea drugs you use as part of an anti-cancer chemotherapeutic regimen if they're administered before, at, or within 48 hours of chemotherapy or are used as a full therapeutic replacement for an intravenous anti-nausea drug<br>• Certain oral End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) drugs covered under Medicare Part B<br>• Calcimimetic and phosphate binder medications under the ESRD payment system, including the intravenous medication Parsabiv® and the oral medication Sensipar®<br>• Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when medically necessary and topical anesthetics | **Medicare Part B Chemotherapy/ Radiation Drugs**<br>$0 copay for Medicare-covered Part B chemotherapy drugs.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Medicare Part B drugs - continued**<br>• Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents: Medicare covers erythropoietin by injection if you have End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) or you need this drug to treat anemia related to certain other conditions (such as Retacrit®)<br>• Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases<br>• Parenteral and enteral nutrition (intravenous and tube feeding)<br>This link will take you to a list of Part B drugs that may be subject to Step Therapy: go.wellcare.com/TXStepTherapy.<br>We also cover some vaccines under Part B and most adult vaccines under our Part D drug benefit.<br>Chapter 5 explains our Part D drug benefit, including rules you must follow to have prescriptions covered. What you pay for Part D drugs through our plan is explained in Chapter 6. | |
| **Obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss**<br>If you have a body mass index of 30 or more, we cover intensive counseling to help you lose weight. This counseling is covered if you get it in a primary care setting, where it can be coordinated with your comprehensive prevention plan. Talk to your primary care doctor or practitioner to find out more. | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for preventive obesity screening and therapy. |
| **Opioid treatment program services**<br>Members of our plan with opioid use disorder (OUD) can get coverage of services to treat OUD through an Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) which includes the following services:<br>• U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved opioid agonist and antagonist medication-assisted treatment (MAT) medications<br>• Dispensing and administration of MAT medications (if applicable) | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered opioid treatment service.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Opioid treatment program services - continued**<br><br>• Substance use counseling<br>• Individual and group therapy<br>• Toxicology testing<br>• Intake activities<br>• Periodic assessments | |
| **Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies**<br><br>Covered services include, but aren't limited to: | |
| • X-rays | $0 copay for Medicare-covered X-rays.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Radiation (radium and isotope) therapy including technician materials and supplies | $0 copay for Medicare-covered therapeutic radiology services.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Surgical supplies, such as dressings<br>• Splints, casts, and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations | $0 copay for Medicare-covered medical supplies including casts and splints.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Laboratory tests | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered lab service.<br>*Referral may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies - continued** | |
| | *Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the first pint of blood that you need. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used | $0 copay for Medicare-covered blood services.<br>*Referral may be required.* |
| • Diagnostic non-laboratory tests such as CT scans, MRIs, EKGs, and PET scans when your doctor or other health care provider orders them to treat a medical problem | $0 copay for Medicare-covered diagnostic radiology services.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Other outpatient diagnostic tests | $0 copay for Medicare-covered diagnostic procedures and tests.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| **Outpatient hospital observation** | |
| Observation services are hospital outpatient services given to determine if you need to be admitted as an inpatient or can be discharged.<br>For outpatient hospital observation services to be covered, they must meet Medicare criteria and be considered reasonable and necessary. Observation services are covered only when provided by the order of a physician or another person authorized by state | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered observation service visit.<br>*Referral may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Outpatient hospital observation - continued**<br><br>licensure law and hospital staff bylaws to admit patients to the hospital or order outpatient tests.<br><br>**Note:** Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you're an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you aren't sure if you're an outpatient, ask the hospital staff.<br><br>Get more information from the Medicare fact sheet *Medicare Hospital Benefits* available at Medicare.gov/publications/11435-Medicare-Hospital-Benefits.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. | |
| **Outpatient hospital services**<br><br>We cover medically necessary services you get in the outpatient department of a hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury.<br><br>Covered services include, but aren't limited to:<br>• Services in an emergency department or outpatient clinic, such as observation services or outpatient surgery<br>• Laboratory and diagnostic tests billed by the hospital<br>• Mental health care, including care in a partial hospitalization program, if a doctor certifies that inpatient treatment would be required without it<br>• X-rays and other radiology services billed by the hospital<br>• Medical supplies such as splints and casts<br>• Certain drugs and biologicals you can't give yourself<br><br>**Note:** Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you're an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you aren't sure if you're an outpatient, ask the hospital staff. | You pay the applicable cost sharing amounts shown in this Medical Benefits Chart for the specific service. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Outpatient mental health care**<br><br>Covered services include:<br>Mental health services provided by a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker (CSW), clinical nurse specialist (CNS), licensed professional counselor (LPC), licensed marriage and family therapist (LMFT), nurse practitioner (NP), physician assistant (PA), or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws. | |
| • Services provided by a psychiatrist | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered individual therapy visit with a psychiatrist.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br><br>$0 copay for each Medicare-covered group therapy visit with a psychiatrist.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Services provided by other mental health care providers | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered individual therapy visit with other mental health care providers.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br><br>$0 copay for each Medicare-covered group therapy visit with other mental health care providers. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Outpatient mental health care - continued** | *Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| **Outpatient rehabilitation services**<br><br>Covered services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language therapy.<br>Outpatient rehabilitation services are provided in various outpatient settings, such as hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs). | |
| • Services provided by a physical therapist | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered physical therapy visit.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Services provided by an occupational therapist | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered occupational therapy visit.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Services provided by a speech language therapist | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered speech language therapy visit.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Outpatient substance use disorder services**<br><br>Covered services include:<br>Substance Use Disorder services such as individual and group therapy sessions provided by a doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional or program, as allowed under applicable state laws. | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered individual therapy visit.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.*<br><br>$0 copay for each Medicare-covered group therapy visit.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| **Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers**<br><br>**Note:** If you're having surgery in a hospital facility, you should check with your provider about whether you'll be an inpatient or outpatient. Unless the provider writes an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you're an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient surgery. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. | |
| • Services provided at an outpatient hospital | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered visit to an outpatient hospital facility.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Services provided at an ambulatory surgical center | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered visit to an ambulatory surgical center. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers - continued** | *Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| **Partial hospitalization services and intensive outpatient services**<br>*Partial hospitalization* is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment provided as a hospital outpatient service or by a community mental health center that's more intense than care you get in your doctor's, therapist's, licensed marriage and family therapist's (LMFT), or licensed professional counselor's office and is an alternative to inpatient hospitalization. | $0 copay per day for each Medicare-covered partial hospitalization service.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| *Intensive outpatient service* is a structured program of active behavioral (mental) health therapy treatment provided in a hospital outpatient department, a community mental health center, a Federally Qualified Health Center, or a rural health clinic that's more intense than care you get in your doctor's, therapist's, licensed marriage and family therapist's (LMFT), or licensed professional counselor's office but less intense than partial hospitalization. | $0 copay per day for each Medicare-covered intensive outpatient service.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| **Physician/practitioner services, including doctor's office visits**<br>Covered services include:<br>• Medically necessary medical care or surgery services you get in a physician's office by a primary care provider<br>• Medically necessary medical care or surgery services furnished in a certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered PCP office visit.<br>See "Outpatient Surgery" earlier in this chart for any applicable cost share amounts for ambulatory surgical center |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Physician/practitioner services, including doctor's office visits - continued** | |
| | visits or in a hospital outpatient setting. |
| • Consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a specialist | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered specialist visit.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Other health care professionals | $0 copay for each visit to other health care professionals.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Basic hearing and balance exams performed by your *PCP or specialist*, if your doctor orders it to see if you need medical treatment | $0 copay for Medicare-covered hearing services.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Certain telehealth services, including: Urgently Needed Services, Home Health Services, Primary Care Physician, Occupational Therapy, Specialist, Individual and Group Sessions for Mental Health, Podiatry Services, Other Health Care Professional, Individual and Group Sessions for Psychiatric, Physical Therapy and Speech-Language Pathology Services, Individual and Group Sessions for Outpatient Substance Abuse, and Diabetes Self-Management Training.<br>○ You have the option of getting these services through an in-person visit or by telehealth. If you choose to get | $0 copay for virtual visit services performed through your plan's virtual visit provider(s).<br>**Please note:** The $0 copay above, only applies when services are received from your plan's virtual visit provider(s). If you receive in-person or telemedicine services from a |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Physician/practitioner services, including doctor's office visits - continued** | |
| one of these services by telehealth, you must use a network provider who offers the service by telehealth.<br>○ A virtual visit (also known as telehealth or telemedicine) is a visit with a doctor either over the phone or internet using a smart phone, tablet, or a computer. Certain types of visits may require internet and a camera-enabled device.<br>○ Our plan offers 24 hours per day, 7 days per week virtual visit access to board certified doctors through virtual visit network providers to help address a wide variety of health concerns/questions. Covered services include general medical, behavioral health, dermatology, and more. For more information, or to find a virtual visit network provider call Member Services. | network provider and not the virtual visit provider(s), you will pay the cost shares listed for those providers, as outlined within this benefit chart (e.g., if you receive telehealth services from your PCP, you will pay the PCP cost share).<br><br>*Referral may be required.* |
| • Some telehealth services including consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a physician or practitioner, for patients in certain rural areas or other places approved by Medicare.<br>• Telehealth services for monthly end-stage renal disease-related visits for home dialysis members in a hospital-based or critical access hospital-based renal dialysis center, renal dialysis facility, or the member's home<br>• Telehealth services to diagnose, evaluate, or treat symptoms of a stroke, regardless of your location<br>• Telehealth services for members with a substance use disorder or co-occurring mental health disorder, regardless of their location<br>• Telehealth services for diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of mental health disorders<br>• Telehealth services for mental health visits provided by Rural Health Clinics and Federally Qualified Health Centers | You will pay the cost sharing that applies to the provider (as described under "Physician/Practitioner Services, Including Doctor's Office Visits" above). |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Physician/practitioner services, including doctor's office visits - continued** | |
| • Virtual check-ins (for example, by phone or video chat) with your doctor for 5-10 minutes **if**:<br>○ You're not a new patient **and**<br>○ The check-in isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days **and**<br>○ The check-in doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment | You will pay the cost sharing that applies to the provider (as described under "Physician/Practitioner Services, Including Doctor's Office Visits" above). |
| • Evaluation of video and/or images you send to your doctor, and interpretation and follow-up by your doctor within 24 hours **if**:<br>○ You're not a new patient **and**<br>○ The evaluation isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days **and**<br>○ The evaluation doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment | You will pay the cost sharing that applies to the provider (as described under "Physician/Practitioner Services, Including Doctor's Office Visits" above). |
| • Consultation your doctor has with other doctors by phone, internet, or electronic health record | You will pay the cost sharing that applies to the provider (as described under "Physician/Practitioner Services, Including Doctor's Office Visits" above). |
| • Second opinion by another network provider prior to surgery | You will pay the cost sharing that applies to the provider (as described under "Physician/Practitioner Services, Including Doctor's Office Visits" above).<br><br>In addition to the cost shares above, there will be a copay |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Physician/practitioner services, including doctor's office visits - continued** | |
| | and/or coinsurance for Medically Necessary Medicare-covered Services for Durable Medical Equipment and supplies, prosthetic devices and supplies, outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services, eyeglasses and contacts after cataract surgery, Part D prescription drugs and Medicare Part B prescription drugs, as described in this Benefit Chart. |
| **Podiatry services** | |
| Covered services include:<br>• Diagnosis and the medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the feet (such as hammer toe or heel spurs)<br>• Routine foot care for members with certain medical conditions affecting the lower limbs | $0 copay for Medicare-covered podiatry services.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| **Additional covered services include:**<br>• Supplemental (Non-Medicare-covered) foot care (podiatry) for unlimited visits every calendar year. | $0 copay for each supplemental (Non-Medicare-covered) podiatry visit.*<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) for HIV prevention**<br><br>If you don't have HIV, but your doctor or other health care practitioner determines you're at an increased risk for HIV, we cover pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) medication and related services.<br>If you qualify, covered services include:<br>• FDA-approved oral or injectable PrEP medication including the fee for injecting the drug, if applicable<br>• Up to 8 individual counseling sessions (including HIV risk assessment, HIV risk reduction, and medication adherence) every 12 months<br>• Up to 8 HIV screenings every 12 months<br>• One-time hepatitis B virus screening | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the PrEP benefit. |
| **Prostate cancer screening exams**<br><br>For men aged 50 and older, covered services include the following once every 12 months:<br>• Digital rectal exam | $0 copay for the Medicare-covered annual digital rectal exam.<br>*Referral may be required.* |
| • Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual PSA test. |
| **Prosthetic and orthotic devices and related supplies**<br><br>Devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of a body part or function. These include but aren't limited to testing, fitting, or training in the use of prosthetic and orthotic devices; as well as colostomy bags and supplies directly related to colostomy care, pacemakers, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and breast prostheses (including a surgical brassiere after a mastectomy). | $0 copay for Medicare-covered prosthetic or orthotics.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Prosthetic and orthotic devices and related supplies - continued**<br><br>Includes certain supplies related to prosthetic and orthotic devices, and repair and/or replacement of prosthetic and orthotic devices. Also includes some coverage following cataract removal or cataract surgery – go to *Vision Care* later in this table for more detail. | $0 copay for Medicare-covered medical supplies related to prosthetic devices.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| **Pulmonary rehabilitation services**<br><br>Comprehensive programs of pulmonary rehabilitation are covered for members who have moderate to very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and a referral for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor treating the chronic respiratory disease. | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered pulmonary rehabilitation services visit.<br>*Referral may be required.* |
| **Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse**<br><br>We cover one alcohol misuse screening for adults (including pregnant women) who misuse alcohol but aren't alcohol dependent.<br>If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to 4 brief face-to-face counseling sessions per year (if you're competent and alert during counseling) provided by a qualified primary care doctor or practitioner in a primary care setting. | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse preventive benefit. |
| **Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT)**<br><br>For qualified people, an LDCT is covered every 12 months.<br>**Eligible members are** people age 50 – 77 who have no signs or symptoms of lung cancer, but who have a history of tobacco smoking of at least 20 pack-years and who currently smoke or have quit smoking within the last 15 years, who get an order for LDCT during a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit that meets the Medicare criteria for such | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered counseling and shared decision-making visit or for the LDCT. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT) - continued**<br><br>visits and be furnished by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner.<br>*For LDCT lung cancer screenings after the initial LDCT screening:* the members must get an order for LDCT lung cancer screening, which may be furnished during any appropriate visit with a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. If a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner elects to provide a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit for later lung cancer screenings with LDCT, the visit must meet the Medicare criteria for such visits. | |
| **Screening for Hepatitis C virus infection**<br><br>We cover one Hepatitis C screening if your primary care doctor or other qualified health care provider orders one and you meet one of these conditions:<br>• You're at high risk because you use or have used illicit injection drugs.<br>• You had a blood transfusion before 1992.<br>• You were born between 1945-1965.<br>If you were born between 1945-1965 and aren't considered high risk, we cover a screening once. If you're at high risk (for example, you've continued to use illicit injection drugs since your previous negative Hepatitis C screening test), we cover yearly screenings. | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening for the Hepatitis C Virus. |
| **Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs**<br><br>We cover sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and Hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for pregnant women and for certain people who are at increased risk for an STI when the tests are ordered by a primary | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening for STIs and counseling for STIs preventive benefit. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs - continued**<br><br>care provider. We cover these tests once every 12 months or at certain times during pregnancy.<br>We also cover up to 2 individual 20 to 30 minute, face-to-face high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. We only cover these counseling sessions as a preventive service if they are provided by a primary care provider and take place in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office. | |
| **Services to treat kidney disease**<br><br>Kidney diseases and dialysis services include: | |
| • Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care. For members with stage IV chronic kidney disease when referred by their doctor, we cover up to 6 sessions of kidney disease education services per lifetime | $0 copay for Medicare-covered kidney disease education services.<br>*Referral may be required.* |
| • Outpatient dialysis treatments (including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3, or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible) | $0 copay for Medicare-covered outpatient renal dialysis treatments.<br>*Referral may be required.* |
| • Inpatient dialysis treatments (if you're admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care) | See "Inpatient Hospital Care" for cost shares applicable to inpatient dialysis treatments. |
| • Self-dialysis training (includes training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments) | $0 copay for Medicare-covered self-dialysis training.<br>*Referral may be required.* |
| • Home dialysis equipment and supplies | $0 copay for Medicare-covered home dialysis equipment. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Services to treat kidney disease - continued** | |
| | *Prior Authorization may be required.*<br>$0 copay for Medicare-covered dialysis supplies.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Certain home support services (such as, when necessary, visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to help in emergencies, and check your dialysis equipment and water supply)<br>Certain drugs for dialysis are covered under Medicare Part B. For information about coverage for Part B Drugs, go to **Medicare Part B drugs** in this table. | $0 copay for Medicare-covered home support services.<br>*Referral may be required.* |
| **Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care** | |
| (For a definition of skilled nursing facility care, go to Chapter 12. Skilled nursing facilities are sometimes called SNFs.)<br>You are covered for 100 days per admission/per stay. No prior hospital stay is required.<br>Covered services include but aren't limited to:<br>• Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary)<br>• Meals, including special diets<br>• Skilled nursing services<br>• Physical therapy, occupational therapy and speech therapy<br>• Drugs administered to you as part of our plan of care (this includes substances naturally present in the body, such as blood clotting factors)<br>• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the first | For Medicare-covered admissions, per admission:<br>$0 copay for each Medicare-covered skilled nursing facility stay.<br>You pay all costs for each day after day 100.<br>*Referral may be required.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care - continued**<br><br>pint of blood you need. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used.<br>• Medical and surgical supplies ordinarily provided by SNFs<br>• Laboratory tests ordinarily provided by SNFs<br>• X-rays and other radiology services ordinarily provided by SNFs<br>• Use of appliances such as wheelchairs ordinarily provided by SNFs<br>• Physician/Practitioner services<br>Generally, you get SNF care from network facilities. Under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to pay in-network cost sharing for a facility that isn't a network provider, if the facility accepts our plan's amounts for payment.<br>• A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides skilled nursing facility care)<br>• A SNF where your spouse or domestic partner is living at the time you leave the hospital | |
| **Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use)**<br><br>Smoking and tobacco use cessation counseling is covered for outpatient and hospitalized patients who meet these criteria:<br>• Use tobacco, regardless of whether they exhibit signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease<br>• Are competent and alert during counseling<br>• A qualified physician or other Medicare-recognized practitioner provides counseling<br>We cover 2 cessation attempts per year (each attempt may include a maximum of 4 intermediate or intensive sessions, with the patient getting up to 8 sessions per year.) | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered smoking and tobacco use cessation preventive benefits. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Social support platform**<br><br>Our plan provides an online social support platform to help support your overall well-being. The platform offers therapeutic activities, community engagement, and plan-sponsored resources to help manage stress and anxiety. The platform makes it easy for you to participate and remain involved to assist you in managing your behavioral health needs. It is available online 24/7, so you can use it whenever you choose.<br>The social support platform includes:<br>• Tailored Well-Being Programs: Access customized 4-week self-guided programs designed to enhance physical and emotional well-being, incorporating insights from healthy aging experts to specifically support members. Follow programs at your own pace and track your progress to monitor improvements in your health.<br>• Peer and Expert Support: Connect with an online community in a moderated space where you can interact with peers and qualified health experts. Obtain access to clinically reviewed articles and receive personalized recommendations for additional Wellcare services based on your interactions and identified needs.<br>• Personalized Digital Health Tools: Engage in interactive activities, meditations, and games grounded in cognitive behavioral therapy, mindfulness, and positive psychology. These tools address topics such as healthy aging, managing isolation, caregiving, grief, finding purpose in aging, and more.<br>Members can access the platform by logging into their member portal at go.wellcare.com/member or by calling Member Services. After you register, you can access the platform directly at any time from a computer, tablet, or smartphone. | $0 copay for the social support platform.* |
| **Special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill**<br><br>If you qualify for Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill (SSBCI), our plan offers additional benefits. You must meet certain criteria, including having a documented and active | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill - continued** | |
| diagnosis for one or more qualifying conditions. The condition must be life threatening or significantly limit your overall health or function. Additionally, you must have a high risk of hospitalization or other adverse health outcomes and require intensive care coordination. Qualifying chronic conditions include:<br>Autoimmune disorders; Cancer; Cardiovascular disorders; Chronic alcohol use disorder and other substance use disorders (SUDs); Chronic and disabling mental health conditions; Chronic conditions that impair vision, hearing (deafness), taste, touch, and smell; Chronic gastrointestinal disease; Chronic heart failure; Chronic kidney disease (CKD); Chronic lung disorders; Conditions associated with cognitive impairment; Conditions that require continued therapy services in order for individuals to maintain or retain functioning; Conditions with functional challenges; Dementia; Diabetes mellitus; Endometriosis; HIV/AIDS; Immunodeficiency and Immunosuppressive disorders; Neurologic disorders; Overweight, obesity, and metabolic syndrome; Post-organ transplantation; Severe hematologic disorders; Stroke.<br>Refer to Chapter 4, Section 2 for more information about eligibility criteria. Eligibility for the benefits below is determined after you enroll in our plan.<br>**If eligible, you may use your Wellcare Spendables® allowance toward the additional benefits listed below. The same allowance is used for your Wellcare Spendables ® Over-the-Counter (OTC) benefit. Once determined eligible these expanded benefits will be available in 7-10 business days. Allowance carries over to the following month if unused and expires at the end of the plan year. Refer to the Wellcare Spendables® benefit in this chart for more information.**<br>• **Gas pay-at-pump**<br>You can use your card to pay for gas directly at the pump at participating locations. The card cannot be used for payment in person at the cash register. Your card can only | Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill - continued**<br><br>be used to pump gas up to the available allowance amount. Electric vehicle (EV) charging may also be covered at participating locations where card payment is accepted.<br>• **Healthy Food**<br>You can use your card to purchase healthy foods and produce at participating retailers. Delivery options for eligible grocery items may be available. Prepared meals and produce boxes may be available for order through the online member portal. The card cannot be used to buy tobacco or alcohol. Approved items include:<br>○ Fruits and vegetables<br>○ Whole grains and pantry staples, such as flour, spices, and shelf-stable ingredients<br>○ Dairy products and dairy alternatives, milk, yogurt, cheese<br>○ Protein sources, such as meat, poultry, seafood, eggs, beans, legumes, nuts, and seeds<br>○ Nutritional shakes and bars<br>Use your in-app barcode scanner to locate approved items at retail locations, or log in to your member portal.<br>• **Personal Care Items**<br>You can use your card to purchase personal care items and household essentials at participating retailers. Delivery options for eligible items may be available. Approved items include:<br>○ Soap, shampoo, and conditioner<br>○ Toilet paper and paper towels<br>○ Personal hygiene items, such as deodorant, face wash, and body wash | |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill - continued**<br><br>○ Cleaning supplies and products that support infection control, such as disinfectant wipes and multipurpose cleaning sprays<br><br>Use your in-app barcode scanner to locate approved items at retail locations or log in to your member portal.<br>• **Pest Control**<br>You can use your card to purchase pest control items for use in and around your home at participating retailers. Delivery options for eligible items may be available. Approved items for this benefit include:<br>○ Insect sprays and repellents<br>○ Ant, roach, and rodent control products<br>○ Bug traps and bait stations<br>○ Mosquito control products<br>Use your in-app barcode scanner to locate approved items at retail locations or log in to your member portal.<br>• **Rent Assistance**<br>You can use your card to help with the cost of rent for your home. Log in to your rent/mortgage provider portal to pay or pay your rent provider directly where card payments are accepted. Your card can only be used up to the available allowance amount. The card cannot be used to set up automatic recurring payments.<br><br>• **Robotic Companion Pet**<br>You can order a robotic companion pet through the member portal. Available options may include a companion cat, dog, or bird. These pets are designed to provide comfort and companionship to support overall well-being. Your card can only be used up to the available allowance amount. Log in to your member portal or | |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill - continued**<br><br>contact us for more information on how to order and available options.<br><br>• **Utility Assistance**<br>You can use your card allowance to help with the cost of utilities for your home. Log in directly to your utilities provider portal and pay using your card. The card cannot be used to set up automatic recurring payments. Your card can only be used up to the available allowance amount. Approved expenses for this benefit include:<br>○ Electric, gas, sanitation/trash, and water utility services<br>○ Landline and cell phone service<br>○ Internet service<br>○ Cable TV service (excludes streaming services)<br>○ Certain petroleum expenses, such as home heating oil<br>Benefit excludes online entertainment services, including gaming and streaming (such as music and reading platforms) and other subscription-based services. | |
| **Supervised exercise therapy (SET)**<br><br>SET is covered for members who have symptomatic peripheral artery disease (PAD) and a referral for PAD from the physician responsible for PAD treatment.<br>Up to 36 sessions over a 12-week period are covered if the SET program requirements are met.<br>The SET program must:<br>• Consist of sessions lasting 30-60 minutes, comprising a therapeutic exercise-training program for PAD in patients with claudication | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered supervised exercise therapy visit.<br>*Referral may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Supervised exercise therapy (SET) - continued**<br><br>• Be conducted in a hospital outpatient setting or a physician's office<br>• Be delivered by qualified auxiliary personnel necessary to ensure benefits exceed harms and who are trained in exercise therapy for PAD<br>• Be under the direct supervision of a physician, physician assistant (PA), or nurse practitioner (NP)/clinical nurse specialist (CNS) who must be trained in both basic and advanced life support techniques<br>SET may be covered beyond 36 sessions over 12 weeks for an additional 36 sessions over an extended period of time if deemed medically necessary by a health care provider. | |
| **Transportation services (additional routine)**<br><br><u>Non-emergency medical transportation:</u><br>Our plan covers a total of 24 one-way non-emergency ground transportation trips within our service area every year. This benefit helps you get needed care and services. You can get a ride to healthcare locations like your doctors, specialists, pharmacies, and dental or vision providers.<br>Rides (also called "trips") are limited to 100 miles, one way.<br><br>To book your ride, call the transportation number on the back of your member ID card or via mobile app. For routine care, call up to 1 month and at least 3 days in advance. Same day rides are subject to availability.<br><br>Rides include taxi, passenger car, wheelchair vans, and rideshare services (such as Uber or Lyft) to meet your health needs.<br>To be covered by the plan, you must use the benefit to go to healthcare locations. Rides may have multiple members at the same time and may stop at locations other than your destination during the ride. Be sure to mention any extra needs like | $0 copay per trip.*<br><br>A trip is considered one-way transportation by van, rideshare services, or taxi to a healthcare location.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Transportation services (additional routine) - continued**<br><br>wheelchair use or preferences such as needing extra time to get to your ride when booking. | |
| **Urgently needed services**<br><br>A plan-covered service requiring immediate medical attention that's not an emergency is an urgently needed service if either you're temporarily outside our plan's service area, or, even if you're inside our plan's service area, it's unreasonable given your time, place, and circumstances to get this service from network providers. Our plan must cover urgently needed services and only charge you in-network cost sharing. Examples of urgently needed services are unforeseen medical illnesses and injuries, or unexpected flare-ups of existing conditions. Medically necessary routine provider visits (like annual checkups) aren't considered urgently needed even if you're outside our plan's service area or our plan network is temporarily unavailable. | $0 copay for Medicare-covered urgently needed service visits. |
| Urgently needed services outside the United States are covered. | $115 copay for urgently needed services outside of the United States.*<br><br>You pay this amount even if you are admitted to the hospital for the same condition.<br><br>You are covered for up to $50,000 every year for emergency or urgently needed services outside the United States. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Vision care** | |
| Covered services include: | |
| • Outpatient physician services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye, including treatment for age-related macular degeneration. Original Medicare doesn't cover routine eye exams (eye refractions) for eyeglasses/contacts | $0 copay for all other eye exams to diagnose and treat diseases of the eye.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • For people who are at high risk for glaucoma, we cover one glaucoma screening each year. People at high risk of glaucoma include people with a family history of glaucoma, people with diabetes, African Americans who are age 50 and older and Hispanic Americans who are 65 or older | $0 copay for a Medicare-covered glaucoma screening.<br>*Referral may be required.* |
| • For people with diabetes, screening for diabetic retinopathy is covered once per year | $0 copay for Medicare-covered retinal exam for diabetic members or diabetic eye exam.<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens. If you have 2 separate cataract operations, you can't reserve the benefit after the first surgery and purchase 2 eyeglasses after the second surgery | $0 copay for Medicare-covered eyewear. |
| **In addition, our plan covers the following supplemental (i.e., routine) vision services:** | |
| • Routine eye exam<br>1 routine eye exam every year. The routine eye exam includes a glaucoma test for people who are at risk for glaucoma and a retinal exam for diabetics. | $0 copay for 1 routine eye exam every year.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Vision care - continued** | |
| • Eyewear fitting<br>Limited to 1 visit(s) every year. The visit for eyewear fitting is not a routine eye exam. Services include fitting of eyewear (contact lenses, eyeglass frames/lenses). | $0 copay for 1 eyewear fitting visit every year.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |
| • Eyewear<br>Unlimited pairs of prescription eyewear every year up to a maximum benefit of $400 every year. Covered eyewear includes any of the following:<br>○ Eyeglasses (frame and lenses) or<br>○ Eyeglass lenses only or<br>○ Eyeglass frames only or<br>○ Contact lenses instead of eyeglasses or<br>○ Vision hardware upgrades<br>**Note:** Contact lenses fitting fee is covered by the plan.<br>Maximum plan benefit coverage amount of $400 every year applies to the retail cost of frames and/or lenses (including any lens options such as tints and coatings). You are responsible for any costs above the benefit maximum for supplemental (i.e., routine) eyewear.*<br>Medicare-covered eyewear is not included in the supplemental (i.e., routine) benefit maximum. Members cannot use their supplemental eyewear benefit to increase their coverage on Medicare-covered eyewear.<br>Vision services must be obtained through the plan's vision network. For questions on how to find a provider or for more information call Member Services. | $0 copay for eyewear.*<br>*Prior Authorization may be required.* |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Welcome to Medicare preventive visit**<br><br>Our plan covers the one-time *Welcome to Medicare* preventive visit. The visit includes a review of your health, as well as education and counseling about preventive services you need (including certain screenings and shots (or vaccines)), and referrals for other care if needed.<br><br>**Important:** We cover the *Welcome to Medicare* preventive visit only within the first 12 months you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, let your doctor's office know you want to schedule your *Welcome to Medicare* preventive visit. | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the *Welcome to Medicare* preventive visit. |
| • Medicare-covered EKG following the *Welcome to Medicare* Preventive Service. | $0 copay for each Medicare-covered EKG following the *Welcome to Medicare* Preventive Service.<br><br>*Referral may be required.* |
| **Wellcare Spendables®**<br><br>You will receive a total of **$150 monthly** preloaded on your Wellcare Spendables® card to spend on OTC items, and if you qualify, SSBCI.<br>• Your monthly allowance **rolls over to the following month if unused and expires at the end of the plan year.** | There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Wellcare Spendables® card. |
| **<u>Your card allowance can be used towards</u> -**<br>**Over-the-Counter items (OTC):**<br>You can use your card to purchase over-the-counter (OTC) items at participating retail locations, through the mobile app, or by logging in to your member portal to place an order for home delivery.<br>Covered OTC items include:<br>• Allergy, cold, cough, flu, and sinus products<br>• Pain relief, digestive health, and sleep aid products<br>• Vitamins and supplements<br>• First aid supplies and non-prescription medical supplies | There is no minimum requirement for in-store purchases. |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Wellcare Spendables® - continued**<br><br>• General oral care, eye care, and ear care items<br>• Incontinence supplies, feminine health products, and daily living aids<br>Use your in-app barcode scanner to locate approved items at retail locations, or log into your member portal.<br><br>**Note:** Under certain circumstances diagnostic equipment and smoking-cessation aids are covered under the plan's medical benefits. You should (when possible) use our plan's medical benefits prior to spending your OTC allowance on these items.<br><br>**Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill (SSBCI):**<br>**Benefits mentioned below are part of SSBCI. Not all members will qualify. You must meet eligibility criteria for the following plan benefits.**<br><br>**If you qualify, your monthly card allowance can also be used towards:**<br>• Gas pay-at-pump<br>• Healthy Food<br>• Personal Care Items<br>• Pest Control Items<br>• Rent Assistance<br>• Robotic Companion Pet<br>• Utility Assistance<br>Refer to the Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill (SSBCI) benefit in this chart for more information on these benefits.<br><br>**How to use your card:**<br>1. Activate your card before you use it.<br>2. Visit a participating retailer, log into the portal link listed below, or download the Wellcare Spendables® mobile app.<br>3. Select your approved items or services. | |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Wellcare Spendables® - continued**<br><br>4. In store, proceed to the retailer's checkout and pay with your Wellcare Spendables® card. For online or mobile app orders, log in to access and use your benefit.<br>5. Your card is not a credit card but may be entered as "credit" at checkout. If prompted, enter the PIN you created when you activated your card.<br><br>**Additional information you should know:**<br>• Once you've used your spending allowance, you are responsible for the remaining cost of your purchases.<br>• Items purchased in store may be returned following the retailer's return and exchange policies. Items purchased online are final sale. If an item is damaged or spoiled, please contact us.<br>• If your card is not functioning properly or in the event of a technical issue, please contact us using the number below.<br>• Wellcare is not responsible for lost or stolen cards.<br>• The Wellcare Spendables® card is for your personal use only, cannot be sold or transferred, and has no cash value.<br>• Select benefits may be eligible for reimbursement if payment is unsuccessful. Contact us or submit a reimbursement request through the member portal for review. Reimbursement requests must be submitted during the plan year in which the item or service was purchased. Additional information may be required to verify qualifying purchases.<br>• Limitations and restrictions may apply, only approved items are covered.<br><br>**For more information about the Wellcare Spendables® card or to request a catalog, please call:** 1-855-445-3556, TTY users call: 711.<br><br>Hours are: Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. | |

| Covered Service | What you pay |
|---|---|
| **Wellcare Spendables® - continued**<br><br>**You can also visit online at:** go.wellcare.com/member. | |

## SECTION 3 Services covered outside of the plan

There are services that aren't covered by Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) but are available through Texas Medicaid. If you have questions about the assistance you get from Texas Medicaid, contact Texas Medicaid at 1-877-541-7905, TTY users call 711. Hours are: 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. CT, Monday - Friday.

## SECTION 4 Services that aren't covered by our plan (exclusions)

This section tells you what services are excluded.

The chart below lists services and items that aren't covered by our plan under any conditions or are covered by our plan only under specific conditions.

If you get services that are excluded (not covered), you must pay for them yourself except under the specific conditions listed below. Even if you get the excluded services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still not covered, and our plan will not pay for them. The only exception is if the service is appealed and decided: upon appeal to be a medical service that we should have paid for or covered because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a medical service, go to Chapter 9, Section 6.3.)

| Services not covered by Medicare | Covered only under specific conditions |
|---|---|
| **Acupuncture** | Available for people with chronic low back pain under certain circumstances |

| Services not covered by Medicare | Covered only under specific conditions |
|---|---|
| **Cosmetic surgery or procedures** | Covered in cases of an accidental injury or for improvement of the functioning of a malformed body member<br><br>Covered for all stages of reconstruction for a breast after a mastectomy, as well as for the unaffected breast to produce a symmetrical appearance |
| **Custodial care**<br><br>Custodial care is personal care that doesn't require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel, such as care that helps you with activities of daily living, such as bathing or dressing | Not covered under any condition |
| **Experimental medical and surgical procedures, equipment, and medications**<br><br>Experimental procedures and items are those items and procedures determined by Original Medicare to not be generally accepted by the medical community | May be covered by Original Medicare under a Medicare-approved clinical research study or by our plan<br>(Go to Chapter 3, Section 5 for more information on clinical research studies) |
| **Fees charged for care by your immediate relatives or members of your household** | Not covered under any condition |
| **Full-time nursing care in your home** | Not covered under any condition |
| **Home-delivered meals** | See the 'Meals' benefit in the Medical Benefits Chart for more information<br>See the 'Healthy Food' benefit in the SSBCI section of the Medical Benefits Chart for more information |
| **Home health services** | Medicare covers medically necessary part-time or intermittent skilled nursing care. |

| Services not covered by Medicare | Covered only under specific conditions |
|---|---|
| **Homemaker services include basic household help, including light housekeeping or light meal preparation.** | Not covered under any condition |
| **Naturopath services (uses natural or alternative treatments)** | Not covered under any condition |
| **Orthopedic shoes or supportive devices for the feet** | Shoes that are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace. Orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease |
| **Personal items in your room at a hospital or a skilled nursing facility, such as a telephone or a television** | Not covered under any condition |
| **Private room in a hospital** | Covered only when medically necessary |
| **Reversal of sterilization procedures and/or non-prescription contraceptive supplies** | Not covered under any condition |
| **Routine chiropractic care** | Manual manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation is covered |
| **Routine dental care, such as:**<br>• **Orthodontic services**<br>• **Implant services**<br>• **Maxillofacial prosthetics** | Not covered under any condition<br>See the Dental care services benefit in the Medical Benefits Chart for routine dental care your plan covers as part of your benefit package |
| **Services considered not reasonable and necessary, according to Original Medicare standards** | Not covered under any condition |
| **Vision Care: Radial keratotomy, LASIK surgery, and other low vision aids** | Not covered under any condition |

| Services not covered by Medicare | Covered only under specific conditions |
|---|---|
| **Vision Care: Routine eye examinations, eyeglasses** | See the Vision care benefit in the Medical Benefits Chart for routine vision services your plan covers as part of your benefit package. |

# CHAPTER 5:

# Using plan coverage for Part D drugs

How can you get information about your drug costs?

Because you're eligible for Texas Medicaid, you qualify for and are getting Extra Help from Medicare to pay for your prescription drug plan costs. Because you're in the Extra Help program, some information in this *Evidence of Coverage* about the costs for Part D prescription drugs may not apply to you. We sent you a separate insert, called the *Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs* (also known as the *Low-Income Subsidy Rider* or the *LIS Rider*), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don't have this insert, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) and ask for the *LIS Rider.* (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this document.)

## SECTION 1 Basic rules for our plan's Part D drug coverage

Go to the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 for Medicare Part B drug benefits and hospice drug benefits.

In addition to the drugs covered by Medicare, some prescription drugs are covered under your Texas Medicaid benefits. To find out more about Medicaid's drug coverage please contact Texas Medicaid to determine what drug coverage may be available to you. (You can find phone numbers and contact information for Texas Medicaid in Chapter 2, Section 6.)

Our plan will generally cover your drugs as long as you follow these rules:

- You must have a provider (a doctor, dentist, or other prescriber) write you a prescription that's valid under applicable state law.
- Your prescriber must not be on Medicare's Exclusion or Preclusion Lists.
- You generally must use a network pharmacy to fill your prescription (Go to Section 2) *or you can fill your prescription through your plan's mail-order service.*
- Your drug must be on our plan's Drug List (Go to Section 3).
- Your drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. A "medically accepted indication" is a use of the drug that's either approved by the FDA or supported by certain references. (Go to Section 3 for more information about a medically accepted indication.)
- Your drug may require approval from our plan based on certain criteria before we agree to cover it. (Go to Section 4 for more information)

## SECTION 2 Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through our plan's mail-order service

In most cases, your prescriptions are covered *only* if they're filled at our plan's network pharmacies. (Go to Section 2.4 for information about when we cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies.)

A network pharmacy is a pharmacy that has a contract with our plan to provide your covered drugs. The term "covered drugs" means all the Part D drugs on our plan's Drug List.

### Section 2.1 Network pharmacies

#### Find a network pharmacy in your area

To find a network pharmacy, go to your *Provider & Pharmacy Directory*, visit our website (go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories), and/or call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

You may go to any of our network pharmacies. Some network pharmacies provide preferred cost sharing, which may be lower than the cost sharing at a pharmacy that offers standard cost sharing. The *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* will tell you which network pharmacies offer preferred cost sharing. Contact us to find out more about how your out-of-pocket costs could vary for different drugs.

#### If your pharmacy leaves the network

If the pharmacy you use leaves our plan's network, you'll have to find a new pharmacy in the network. If the pharmacy you use stays in our network but no longer offers preferred cost sharing, you may want to switch to a different network or preferred pharmacy, if available. To find another pharmacy in your area, get help from Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) or use the *Provider & Pharmacy Directory*. You can also find information on our website at go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories.

#### Specialized pharmacies

Some prescriptions must be filled at a specialized pharmacy. Specialized pharmacies include:

- Pharmacies that supply drugs for home infusion therapy.
- Pharmacies that supply drugs for residents of a long-term care (LTC) facility. Usually, an LTC facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy. If you have difficulty getting your Part D drugs in an LTC facility, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).
- Pharmacies that serve the Indian Health Service / Tribal / Urban Indian Health Program (not available in Puerto Rico). Except in emergencies, only Native Americans or Alaska Natives have access to these pharmacies in our network.
- Pharmacies that dispense drugs restricted by the FDA to certain locations or that require special handling, provider coordination, or education on its use. To locate a specialized pharmacy, go to

your *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories or call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

### Section 2.2 Our plan's mail-order service

For certain kinds of drugs, you can use our plan's network mail-order service. Generally, the drugs provided through mail order are drugs you take on a regular basis, for a chronic or long-term medical condition. The drugs that aren't available through our plan's mail-order service are marked as **"NM"** in our Drug List.

Our plan's mail-order service allows you to order **at least a 35-day supply of the drug and no more than a 100-day supply.**

Your copay may be lower when you use the plan's preferred mail order service. For more details, please reference the table in Chapter 6, sections 5.2 and 5.4.

To get order forms and information about filling your prescriptions by mail, call Express Scripts® Pharmacy at 1-833-750-0201 (TTY: 711) 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Or, log on to express-scripts.com/rx. If you use a mail order pharmacy not in the plan's network, your prescription will not be covered.

Usually, a mail-order pharmacy order will be delivered to you in no more than 14 days. However, sometimes your mail order prescription may be delayed. For long-term medications that you need right away, ask your doctor for two prescriptions: one for a 30-day supply to fill at a participating retail pharmacy, and one for a long-term (35 to 100-day) supply to fill through the mail. If you have any problem with getting your 30-day supply filled at a participating retail pharmacy when your mail order prescription is delayed, please have your retail pharmacy call our Provider Service Center at 1-866-800-6111 (TTY 1-888-816-5252), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for assistance. Members can call Express Scripts® Pharmacy at 1-833-750-0201 (TTY: 711), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Or, log on to express-scripts.com/rx.

**New prescriptions the pharmacy gets directly from your doctor's office.**
The pharmacy will automatically fill and deliver new prescriptions it gets from health care providers, without checking with you first, if either:

- You used mail-order services with this plan in the past, or
- You sign up for automatic delivery of all new prescriptions received directly from health care providers. You can ask for automatic delivery of all new prescriptions at any time by calling Express Scripts® Pharmacy at 1-833-750-0201, (TTY: 711), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Or, log on to express-scripts.com/rx.

If you get a prescription automatically by mail that you don't want, and you were not contacted to see if you wanted it before it shipped, you may be eligible for a refund.

If you used mail order in the past and don't want the pharmacy to automatically fill and ship each new prescription, contact us by calling Express Scripts® Pharmacy at 1-833-750-0201, (TTY: 711), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Or, log on to express-scripts.com/rx.

If you never used our mail-order delivery and/or decide to stop automatic fills of new prescriptions, the pharmacy will contact you each time it gets a new prescription from a health care provider to see if you want the medication filled and shipped immediately. It's important to respond each time you're contacted by the pharmacy, to let them know whether to ship, delay, or cancel the new prescription.

To opt out of automatic deliveries of new prescriptions received directly from your health care provider's office, contact us by calling Express Scripts® Pharmacy at 1-833-750-0201, (TTY: 711), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Or, log on to express-scripts.com/rx.

**Refills on mail-order prescriptions.** For refills of your drugs, you have the option to sign up for an automatic refill program. Under this program we start to process your next refill automatically when our records show you should be close to running out of your drug. The pharmacy will contact you before shipping each refill to make sure you need more medication, and you can cancel scheduled refills if you have enough medication or your medication has changed.

If you choose not to use our auto-refill program but still want the mail-order pharmacy to send you your prescription, contact your pharmacy 21 days before your current prescription will run out. This will ensure your order is shipped to you in time.

To opt out of our program that automatically prepares mail-order refills, contact us by calling your mail order pharmacy:

- **Express Scripts® Pharmacy: 1-833-750-0201 (TTY users can call 711).**

If you get a refill automatically by mail that you don't want, you may be eligible for a refund.

### Section 2.3 How to get a long-term supply of drugs

Our plan offers 2 ways to get a long-term supply (also called an extended supply) of maintenance drugs on our plan's Drug List. (Maintenance drugs are drugs you take on a regular basis, for a chronic or long-term medical condition.)

1. Some retail pharmacies in our network allow you to get a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. Your *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories tells you which pharmacies in our network can give you a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. You can also call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) for more information.
2. You can also get maintenance drugs through our mail-order program. Go to Section 2.2 for more information.

### Section 2.4 Using a pharmacy that's not in our plan's network

Generally, we cover drugs filled at an out-of-network pharmacy *only* when you aren't able to use a network pharmacy. We also have network pharmacies outside of our service area where you can get prescriptions filled as a member of our plan. **Check first with Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711)** to see if there's a network pharmacy nearby.

We cover prescriptions filled at an out-of-network pharmacy only in these circumstances:

**Travel:** Getting coverage when you travel or are away from the plan's service area.

- If you take a prescription drug on a regular basis and you are going on a trip, be sure to check your supply of the drug before you leave. When possible, take along all the medication you will need. You may be able to order your prescription drugs ahead of time through a mail order pharmacy.
- If you are traveling within the United States and territories and become ill, or lose or run out of your prescription drugs, we will cover prescriptions that are filled at an out-of-network pharmacy. In this situation, you will have to pay the full cost (rather than paying just your copayment or coinsurance) when you fill your prescription. You can ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost by submitting a prescription drug claim form. If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy, you may be responsible for paying the difference between what we would pay for a prescription filled at an in-network pharmacy and what the out-of-network pharmacy charged for your prescription. To learn how to submit a prescription drug claim to ask us to pay you back, please refer to Chapter 7, Section 2.
- You can also call Member Services to find out if there is a network pharmacy in the area where you are traveling.
- We cannot pay for any prescriptions that are filled by pharmacies outside of the United States and territories, even for a medical emergency.

**Medical Emergency:** What if I need a prescription because of a medical emergency or because I needed urgent care?

- We will cover prescriptions that are filled at an out-of-network pharmacy if the prescriptions are related to care for a medical emergency or urgent care. In this situation, you will have to pay the full cost (rather than paying just your copayment or coinsurance) when you fill your prescription. You can ask us to reimburse you for our share of the cost by submitting a reimbursement form. If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy, you may be responsible for paying the difference between what we would pay for a prescription filled at an in-network pharmacy and what the out-of-network pharmacy charged for your prescription. To learn how to submit a reimbursement claim, please refer to Chapter 7, Section 2.

**Additional Situations:** Other times you can get your prescription covered if you go to an out-of-network pharmacy.

- We will cover your prescription at an out-of-network pharmacy if at least one of the following applies:
    - If you are unable to obtain a covered drug in a timely manner within our service area because there is no network pharmacy, within a reasonable driving distance, that provides 24-hour service.
    - If you are trying to fill a prescription drug that is not regularly stocked at an accessible network retail or mail order pharmacy (including high-cost and unique drugs).
    - If you are getting a vaccine that is medically necessary but not covered by Medicare Part B and is administered in your doctor's office.
    - If you get a covered prescription drug from an institutional based pharmacy while a patient in an outpatient surgery clinic, or other outpatient setting.
- For all of the above-listed situations, you may receive up to a 30-day supply of prescription drugs. In addition, you will likely have to pay the out-of-network pharmacy's charge for the drug and submit documentation to receive reimbursement from our plan. Please be sure to include an explanation of the situation concerning why you used a pharmacy outside of our network. This will help with the processing of your reimbursement request.

If you must use an out-of-network pharmacy, you'll generally have to pay the full cost (rather than your normal cost share) at the time you fill your prescription. You can ask us to reimburse you for our share of the cost. (Go to Chapter 7, Section 2 for information on how to ask our plan to pay you back.) You may be required to pay the difference between what you pay for the drug at the out-of-network pharmacy and the cost we would cover at an in-network pharmacy.

## SECTION 3 Your drugs need to be on our plan's Drug List

### Section 3.1 The Drug List tells which Part D drugs are covered

Our plan has a *List* of *Covered Drugs* (formulary). In this *Evidence of Coverage*, **we call it the Drug List.**

The drugs on this list are selected by our plan with the help of doctors and pharmacists. The list meets Medicare's requirements and has been approved by Medicare.

The Drug List only shows drugs covered under Medicare Part D. In addition to the drugs covered by Medicare, some prescription drugs are covered under your Medicaid benefits. To find out more about Medicaid's drug coverage please contact Texas Medicaid to determine what drug coverage may be available to you. (You can find phone numbers and contact information for Texas Medicaid in Chapter 2, Section 6.)

We generally cover a drug on our plan's Drug List as long as you follow the other coverage rules explained in this chapter and use of the drug for a medically accepted indication. A medically accepted indication is a use of the drug that's *either*:

- Approved by the FDA for the diagnosis or condition for which it's prescribed, or
- Supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the Micromedex DRUGDEX Information System.

The Drug List includes brand name drugs, generic drugs, and biological products (which may include biosimilars).

A brand name drug is a prescription drug sold under a trademarked name owned by the drug manufacturer. Biological products are drugs that are more complex than typical drugs. On the Drug List, when we refer to drugs, this could mean a drug or a biological product.

A generic drug is a prescription drug that has the same active ingredients as the brand name drug. Biological products have alternatives called biosimilars. Generally, generics and biosimilars work just as well as the brand name or original biological product and usually cost less. There are generic drug substitutes available for many brand name drugs and biosimilar alternatives for some original biological products. Some biosimilars are interchangeable biosimilars and, depending on state law, may be substituted for the original biological product at the pharmacy without needing a new prescription, just like generic drugs can be substituted for brand name drugs.

Go to Chapter 12 for definitions of types of drugs that may be on the Drug List.

**Drugs that aren't on the Drug List**

Our plan doesn't cover all prescription drugs.

- In some cases, the law doesn't allow any Medicare plan to cover certain types of drugs. (For more information, go to Section 7.)
- In other cases, we decided not to include a particular drug on the Drug List.
- In some cases, you may be able to get a drug that isn't on our Drug List. (For more information, go to Chapter 9.)
- Prescription drugs covered by Texas Medicaid are not on the Drug List. Please contact Texas Medicaid to determine what drug coverage may be available to you. (You can find phone numbers and contact information for Texas Medicaid in Chapter 2, Section 6.)

## Section 3.2 Six cost-sharing tiers for drugs on the Drug List

Every drug on our plan's Drug List is in one of six cost-sharing tiers. In general, the higher the tier, the higher your cost for the drug:

- Tier 1 (Generic) includes preferred generic drugs and may include some brand drugs.
- Tier 2 (Preferred Brand) includes preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs.
- Tier 3 (Non-Preferred Drug) includes non-preferred brand and generic drugs.
- Tier 4 (Injectable Drugs) includes select drugs that are administered by injection or used to prevent illness (vaccines).
- Tier 5 (Specialty Tier) includes high-cost brand and generic drugs. Drugs in this tier are not eligible for exceptions for payment at a lower tier. This is the highest cost sharing tier.
- Tier 6 (Select Care Drugs) includes select generic and/or brand drugs used to treat specific conditions. This is the lowest cost sharing tier.

To find out which cost-sharing tier your drug is in, look it up in our plan's Drug List. The amount you pay for drugs in each cost-sharing tier is shown in Chapter 6.

### Section 3.3 How to find out if a specific drug is on the Drug List

To find out if a drug is on our Drug List, you have these options:

- Check the most recent Drug List we provided electronically.
- Visit our plan's website (go.wellcare.com/TX). The Drug List on the website is always the most current.
- Call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) to find out if a particular drug is on our plan's Drug List or ask for a copy of the list.
- Use our plan's "Real-Time Benefit Tool" (go.wellcare.com/TX) to search for drugs on the Drug List to get an estimate of what you'll pay and see if there are alternative drugs on the Drug List that could treat the same condition. You can also call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

## SECTION 4 Drugs with restrictions on coverage

### Section 4.1 Why some drugs have restrictions

For certain prescription drugs, special rules restrict how and when our plan covers them. A team of doctors and pharmacists developed these rules to encourage you and your provider to use drugs in the most effective way. To find out if any of these restrictions apply to a drug you take or want to take, check the Drug List.

If a safe, lower-cost drug will work just as well medically as a higher-cost drug, our plan's rules are designed to encourage you and your provider to use that lower-cost option.

Note that sometimes a drug may appear more than once in our Drug List. This is because the same drugs can differ based on the strength, amount, or form of the drug prescribed by your health care provider, and different restrictions or cost sharing may apply to the different versions of the drug (for example, 10 mg versus 100 mg; one per day versus 2 per day; tablet versus liquid).

### Section 4.2 Types of restrictions

**If there's a restriction for your drug, it usually means that you or your provider have to take extra steps for us to cover the drug.** Call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) to learn what you or your provider can do to get coverage for the drug. **If you want us to waive the restriction for you, you need to use the coverage decision process and ask us to make an exception**. We may or may not agree to waive the restriction for you. (Go to Chapter 9.)

#### Getting plan approval in advance

For certain drugs, you or your provider need to get approval from our plan based on specific criteria before we agree to cover the drug for you. This is called **prior authorization**. This is put in place to ensure medication safety and help guide appropriate use of certain drugs. If you don't get this approval, your drug might not be covered by our plan. Our plan's prior authorization criteria can be obtained by calling Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) or on our website go.wellcare.com/enhanced-select-pa.

#### Trying a different drug first

This requirement encourages you to try less costly but usually just as effective drugs before our plan covers another drug. For example, if Drug A and Drug B treat the same medical condition and Drug A is less costly, our plan may require you to try Drug A first. If Drug A doesn't work for you, our plan will then cover Drug B. This requirement to try a different drug first is called **step therapy.** Our plan's step therapy criteria can be obtained by calling Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) or on our website go.wellcare.com/enhanced-select-st.

#### Quantity limits

For certain drugs, we limit how much of a drug you can get each time you fill your prescription. For example, if it's normally considered safe to take only one pill per day for a certain drug, we may limit coverage for your prescription to no more than one pill per day.

## SECTION 5 What you can do if one of your drugs isn't covered the way you'd like

There are situations where a prescription drug you take, or that you and your provider think you should take, isn't on our Drug List or has restrictions. For example:

- The drug might not be covered at all. Or a generic version of the drug may be covered but the brand name version you want to take isn't covered.

- The drug is covered, but there are extra rules or restrictions on coverage.
- The drug is covered, but in a cost-sharing tier that makes your cost sharing more expensive than you think it should be.

**If your drug is in a cost-sharing tier that makes your cost more expensive than you think it should be, go to Section 5.1 to learn what you can do.**

**If your drug isn't on the Drug List or is restricted, here are options for what you can do:**

- You may be able to get a temporary supply of the drug.
- You can change to another drug.
- You can ask for an **exception** and ask our plan to cover the drug or remove restrictions from the drug.

**You may be able to get a temporary supply**

Under certain circumstances, our plan must provide a temporary supply of a drug you're already taking. This temporary supply gives you time to talk with your provider about the change.

To be eligible for a temporary supply, the drug you take **must no longer be on our plan's Drug List** OR **is now restricted in some way.**

- **If you're a new member,** we'll cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first **90 days** of your membership in our plan.
- **If you were in our plan last year,** we'll cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first **90 days** of the calendar year.
- This temporary supply will be for a maximum of a 30-day supply at a retail pharmacy, or a 31-day supply at a long-term care pharmacy. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we'll allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of a 30-day supply at a retail pharmacy, or a 31-day supply at a long-term care pharmacy of medication. The prescription must be filled at a network pharmacy. (Note that a long-term care pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at a time to prevent waste.)
- **For members who've been in our plan for more than 90 days and live in a long-term care facility and need a supply right away:**

  We'll cover one 31-day emergency supply of a particular drug, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days. This is in addition to the above temporary supply.
- **For those members who experience a level of care change (such as moving to or from a long-term care facility or hospital) and need a supply right away:**

  We will cover one 30-day supply, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days (in which case we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a total of a 30-day supply of medication).

For questions about a temporary supply, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

**During the time when you're using a temporary supply of a drug, you should talk with your provider to decide what to do when your temporary supply runs out. You have 2 options:**

**Option 1. You can change to another drug**

Talk with your provider about whether a different drug covered by our plan may work just as well for you. Call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. This list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you.

**Option 2. You can ask for an exception**

**You and your provider can ask our plan to make an exception and cover the drug in the way you'd like it covered.** If your provider says you have medical reasons that justify asking us for an exception, your provider can help you ask for an exception. For example, you can ask our plan to cover a drug even though it's not on our plan's Drug List. Or you can ask our plan to make an exception and cover the drug without restrictions.

**If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, go to Chapter 9, Section 7.4 to learn what to do.** It explains the procedures and deadlines set by Medicare to make sure your request is handled promptly and fairly.

## Section 5.1 What to do if your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high

If your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high, here are things you can do:

**You can change to another drug**

If your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high, talk to your provider. There may be a different drug in a lower cost-sharing tier that might work just as well for you. Call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. This list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you.

**You can ask for an exception**

**You and your provider can ask our plan to make an exception in the cost-sharing tier for the drug so that you pay less for it.** If your provider says you have medical reasons that justify asking us for an exception, your provider can help you ask for an exception to the rule.

**If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, go to Chapter 9, Section 7.4 for what to do**. It explains the procedures and deadlines set by Medicare to make sure your request is handled promptly and fairly.

Drugs in our Tier 5 (Specialty Tier) aren't eligible for this type of exception. We don't lower the cost-sharing amount for drugs in this tier.

## SECTION 6 Our Drug List can change during the year

Most changes in drug coverage happen at the beginning of each year (January 1). However, during the year, our plan can make some changes to the Drug List. For example, our plan might:

- **Add or remove drugs from the Drug List.**
- **Move a drug to a higher or lower cost-sharing tier.**
- **Add or remove a restriction on coverage for a drug.**
- **Replace a brand name drug with a generic version of the drug.**
- Replace an original biological product with an interchangeable biosimilar version of the biological product.

We must follow Medicare requirements before we change our plan's Drug List.

**Information on changes to drug coverage**

When changes to the Drug List occur, we post information on our website about those changes. We also update our online Drug List regularly. Sometimes you'll get direct notice if changes were made for a drug that you take.

**Changes to drug coverage that affect you during this plan year**

- **Adding new drugs to the Drug List and <u>immediately</u> removing or making changes to a like drug on the Drug List.**
    - We may immediately remove a like drug from the Drug List, move the like drug to a different cost-sharing tier, add new restrictions, or both. The new version of the drug will be on the same or a lower cost-sharing tier and with the same or fewer restrictions.
    - We'll make these immediate changes only if we add a new generic version of a brand name or add certain new biosimilar versions of an original biological product that was already on the Drug List.
    - We may make these changes immediately and tell you later, even if you take the drug that we remove or make changes to. If you take the like drug at the time we make the change, we'll tell you about any specific change we made.
- **Adding drugs to the Drug List and removing or making changes to a like drug on the Drug List.**
    - When adding another version of a drug to the Drug List, we may remove a like drug from the Drug List, move it to a different cost-sharing tier, add new restrictions, or both. The version of the drug that we add will be on the same or a lower cost-sharing tier and with the same or fewer restrictions.

- We'll make these changes only if we add a new generic version of a brand name drug or adding certain new biosimilar versions of an original biological product that was already on the Drug List.
- We'll tell you at least 30 days before we make the change or tell you about the change and cover a 30-day fill of the version of the drug you're taking.

- **Removing unsafe drugs and other drugs on the Drug List that are withdrawn from the market.**
  - Sometimes a drug may be deemed unsafe or taken off the market for another reason. If this happens, we may immediately remove the drug from the Drug List. If you're taking that drug, we'll tell you after we make the change.
- **Making other changes to drugs on the Drug List.**
  - We may make other changes once the year has started that affect drugs you are taking. For example, we based on FDA boxed warnings or new clinical guidelines recognized by Medicare.
  - We'll tell you at least 30 days before we make these changes or tell you about the change and cover an additional 30-day fill of the drug you take.

If we make any of these changes to any of the drugs you take, talk with your prescriber about the options that would work best for you, including changing to a different drug to treat your condition, or ask for a coverage decision to satisfy any new restrictions on the drug you're taking. You or your prescriber can ask us for an exception to continue covering the drug or version of the drug you have been taking. For more information on how to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception, go to Chapter 9.

### Changes to the Drug List that don't affect you during this plan year

We may make certain changes to the Drug List that aren't described above. In these cases, the change won't apply to you if you're taking the drug when the change is made; however, these changes will likely affect you starting January 1 of the next plan year if you stay in the same plan.

In general, changes that won't affect you during the current plan year are:

- We move your drug into a higher cost-sharing tier.
- We put a new restriction on the use of your drug.
- We remove your drug from the Drug List.

If any of these changes happen for a drug you take (except for market withdrawal, a generic drug replacing a brand name drug, or other change noted in the sections above), the change won't affect your use or what you pay as your share of the cost until January 1 of the next year.

We won't tell you about these types of changes directly during the current plan year. You'll need to check the Drug List for the next plan year (when the list is available during the open enrollment period) to see if there are any changes to drugs you take that will impact you during the next plan year.

## SECTION 7 Types of drugs we don't cover

Some kinds of prescription drugs are *excluded*. This means Medicare doesn't pay for these drugs.

If you appeal and the drug asked for is found not to be excluded under Part D, we'll pay for or cover it. (For information about appealing a decision, go to Chapter 9.) If the drug excluded by our plan is also excluded by Texas Medicaid, you must pay for it yourself (except for certain excluded drugs covered under our enhanced drug coverage).

Here are 3 general rules about drugs that Medicare drug plans won't cover under Part D:

- Our plan's Part D drug coverage can't cover a drug that would be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B.
- Our plan can't cover a drug purchased outside the United States or its territories.
- Our plan can't cover *off-label* use of a drug when the use isn't supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the Micromedex DRUGDEX Information System. *Off-label* use is any use of the drug other than those indicated on a drug's label as approved by the FDA.

In addition, by law, the following categories of drugs listed below aren't covered by Medicare or Medicaid. However, some of these drugs may be covered for you under your Texas Medicaid drug coverage. Please contact Texas Medicaid to determine what drug coverage may be available to you. (You can find phone numbers and contact information for Texas Medicaid in Chapter 2, Section 6.)

- Non-prescription drugs (also called over-the-counter drugs)
- Drugs used to promote fertility
- Drugs used for the relief of cough or cold symptoms
- Drugs used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth
- Prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations
- Drugs used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction
- Drugs used for treatment of anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain
- Outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer requires associated tests or monitoring services be purchased only from the manufacturer as a condition of sale

If you get **Extra Help from Medicare** to pay for your prescriptions, Extra Help won't pay for drugs that aren't normally covered. (Go to our plan's Drug List or call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) for more information.) If you have drug coverage through Medicaid, your state Medicaid program may cover some drugs not normally covered in a Medicare drug plan. Contact your state Medicaid program to determine what drug coverage may be available to you. (Find phone numbers and contact information for Medicaid in Chapter 2, Section 6.)

## SECTION 8 How to fill a prescription

To fill your prescription, provide our plan membership information (which can be found on your membership card) at the network pharmacy you choose. The network pharmacy will automatically bill our plan for our share of the costs of your drug. You'll need to pay the pharmacy *your* share of the cost when you pick up your prescription.

If you don't have our plan membership information with you, you or the pharmacy can call our plan to get the information, or you can ask the pharmacy to look up our plan enrollment information.

If the pharmacy can't get the necessary information, **you may have to pay the full cost of the prescription when you pick it up**. You can then **ask us to reimburse you** for our share. Go to Chapter 7, Section 2 for information about how to ask our plan for reimbursement.

## SECTION 9 Part D drug coverage in special situations

### Section 9.1 In a hospital or a skilled nursing facility for a stay covered by our plan

If you're admitted to a hospital or to a skilled nursing facility for a stay covered by our plan, we'll generally cover the cost of your prescription drugs during your stay. Once you leave the hospital or skilled nursing facility, our plan will cover your prescription drugs as long as the drugs meet all of our rules for coverage described in this chapter.

### Section 9.2 As a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility

Usually, a long-term care (LTC) facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy or uses a pharmacy that supplies drugs for all its residents. If you're a resident of an LTC facility, you may get your prescription drugs through the facility's pharmacy or the one it uses, as long as it is part of our network.

Check your *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories to find out if your LTC facility's pharmacy or the one it uses is part of our network. If it isn't, or if you need more information or help, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711). If you're in an LTC facility, we must ensure that you're able to routinely get your Part D benefits through our network of LTC pharmacies.

If you're a resident in an LTC facility and need a drug that isn't on our Drug List or restricted in some way, go to Section 5 for information about getting a temporary or emergency supply.

### Section 9.3 If you also get drug coverage from an employer or retiree group plan

If you have other drug coverage through your (or your spouse or domestic partner's) employer or retiree group, contact **that group's benefits administrator**. They can help you understand how your current drug coverage will work with our plan.

In general, if you have employee or retiree group coverage, the drug coverage you get from us will be *secondary* to your group coverage. That means your group coverage pays first.

**Special note about creditable coverage:**

Each year your employer or retiree group should send you a notice that tells you if your drug coverage for the next calendar year is creditable.

If the coverage from the group plan is creditable, it means that your plan has drug coverage that's expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard drug coverage.

**Keep any notices about creditable coverage** because you may need these notices later to show that you maintained creditable coverage. If you didn't get a creditable coverage notice, ask for a copy from your employer or retiree plan's benefits administrator or the employer or union.

### Section 9.4 If you're in Medicare-certified hospice

Hospice and our plan don't cover the same drug at the same time. If you're enrolled in Medicare hospice and require certain drugs (e.g., anti-nausea drugs, laxatives, pain medication or anti-anxiety drugs) that aren't covered by your hospice because it is unrelated to your terminal illness and related conditions, our plan must get notification from either the prescriber or your hospice provider that the drug is unrelated before our plan can cover the drug. To prevent delays in getting these drugs that should be covered by our plan, ask your hospice provider or prescriber to provide notification before your prescription is filled.

In the event you either revoke your hospice election or are discharged from hospice, our plan should cover your drugs as explained in this document. To prevent any delays at a pharmacy when your Medicare hospice benefit ends, bring documentation to the pharmacy to verify your revocation or discharge.

## SECTION 10 Programs on drug safety and managing medications

We conduct drug use reviews to help make sure our members get safe and appropriate care.

We do a review each time you fill a prescription. We also review our records on a regular basis. During these reviews, we look for potential problems like:

- Possible medication errors
- Drugs that may not be necessary because you take another similar drug to treat the same condition
- Drugs that may not be safe or appropriate because of your age or gender
- Certain combinations of drugs that could harm you if taken at the same time
- Prescriptions for drugs that have ingredients you're allergic to
- Possible errors in the amount (dosage) of a drug you take
- Unsafe amounts of opioid pain medications

If we see a possible problem in your use of medications, we'll work with your provider to correct the problem.

### Section 10.1 Drug Management Program (DMP) to help members safely use opioid medications

We have a program that helps make sure members safely use prescription opioids and other frequently abused medications. This program is called a Drug Management Program (DMP). If you use opioid medications that you get from several prescribers or pharmacies, or if you had a recent opioid overdose, we may talk to your prescribers to make sure your use of opioid medications is appropriate and medically necessary. Working with your prescribers, if we decide your use of prescription opioid or benzodiazepine medications may not be safe, we may limit how you can get those medications. If we place you in our DMP, the limitations may be:

- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid or benzodiazepine medications from a certain pharmacy(ies)
- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid or benzodiazepine medications from a certain prescriber(s)
- Limiting the amount of opioid or benzodiazepine medications we'll cover for you

If we plan on limiting how you get these medications or how much you can get, we'll send you a letter in advance. The letter will tell you if we limit coverage of these drugs for you, or if you'll be required to get the prescriptions for these drugs only from a specific prescriber or pharmacy. You'll have an opportunity to tell us which prescribers or pharmacies you prefer to use, and about any other information you think is important for us to know. After you've had the opportunity to respond, if we decide to limit your coverage for these medications, we'll send you another letter confirming the limitation. If you think we made a mistake or you disagree with our decision or with the limitation, you and your prescriber have the right to appeal. If you appeal, we'll review your case and give you a new

decision. If we continue to deny any part of your request related to the limitations that apply to your access to medications, we'll automatically send your case to an independent reviewer outside of our plan. Go to Chapter 9 for information about how to ask for an appeal.

You won't be placed in our DMP if you have certain medical conditions, such as cancer-related pain or sickle cell disease, you're getting hospice, palliative, or end-of-life care, or live in a long-term care facility.

## Section 10.2 Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program to help members manage medications

We have a program that can help our members with complex health needs. Our program is called a Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program. This program is voluntary and free. A team of pharmacists and doctors developed the program for us to help make sure our members get the most benefit from the drugs they take.

Some members who have certain chronic diseases and take medications that exceed a specific amount of drug costs or are in a DMP to help them use opioids safely, may be able to get services through an MTM program. If you qualify for the program, a pharmacist or other health professional will give you a comprehensive review of all your medications. During the review, you can talk about your medications, your costs, and any problems or questions you have about your prescription and over the counter medications. You'll get a written summary which has a recommended to-do list that includes steps you should take to get the best results from your medications. You'll also get a medication list that will include all the medications you're taking, how much you take, and when and why you take them. In addition, members in the MTM program will get information on the safe disposal of prescription medications that are controlled substances.

It's a good idea to talk to your doctor about your recommended to-do list and medication list. Bring the summary with you to your visit or anytime you talk with your doctors, pharmacists, and other health care providers. Keep your medication list up to date and with you (for example, with your ID) in case you go to the hospital or emergency room.

If we have a program that fits your needs, we'll automatically enroll you in the program and send you information. If you decide not to participate, notify us and we'll withdraw you. For questions about this program, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

# CHAPTER 6:

# What you pay for Part D drugs

## SECTION 1 What you pay for Part D drugs

We use "drug" in this chapter to mean a Part D prescription drug. Not all drugs are Part D drugs. Some drugs are excluded from Part D coverage by law. Some of the drugs excluded from Part D coverage are covered under Medicare Part A or Part B or under Medicaid. In addition, some excluded drugs may be covered by our plan if you purchased supplemental drug coverage.

To understand the payment information, you need to know what drugs are covered, where to fill your prescriptions, and what rules to follow when you get your covered drugs. Chapter 5 explains these rules. When you use our plan's "Real-Time Benefit Tool" to look up drug coverage go.wellcare.com/TX, the cost you see shows an estimate of the out-of-pocket costs you're expected to pay. You can also get information provided in the "Real-Time Benefit Tool" by calling Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

**How can you get information about your drug costs?**

Because you're eligible for Texas Medicaid, you qualify for and are getting Extra Help from Medicare to pay for your prescription drug plan costs. Because you have Extra Help, **some information in this** *Evidence of Coverage* **about the costs for Part D prescription drugs may not apply to you.** We sent you a separate insert, called the *Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs* (also known as the *Low-Income Subsidy Rider* or the *LIS Rider*), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don't have this insert, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) and ask for the *LIS Rider*.

### Section 1.1 Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for covered drugs

There are 3 different types of out-of-pocket costs for covered Part D drugs that you may be asked to pay:

- **Deductible** is the amount you pay for drugs before our plan starts to pay our share.
- **Copayment** is a fixed amount you pay each time you fill a prescription.
- **Coinsurance** is a percentage of the total cost you pay each time you fill a prescription.

### Section 1.2 How Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs

Medicare has rules about what counts and what doesn't count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Here are the rules we must follow to keep track of your out-of-pocket costs.

---

## These payments <u>are included</u> in your out-of-pocket costs

Your out-of-pocket costs **include** the payments listed below (as long as they're for covered Part D drugs and you followed the rules for drug coverage explained in Chapter 5):

- The amount you pay for drugs when you're in the following drug payment stages:
  - The Deductible Stage
  - The Initial Coverage Stage
- Any payments you made during this calendar year as a member of a different Medicare drug plan before you joined our plan
- Any payments for your drugs made by family or friends
- Any payments made for your drugs by Extra Help from Medicare, employer or union health plans, Indian Health Service, AIDS drug assistance programs, State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs (SPAPs), and most charities

**Moving to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage:**

When you (or those paying on your behalf) have spent a total of $2,400 in out-of-pocket costs within the calendar year, you move from the Initial Coverage Stage to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

---

## These payments <u>aren't included</u> in your out-of-pocket costs

Your out-of-pocket costs **don't include** any of these types of payments:

- Drugs you buy outside the United States and its territories
- Drugs that aren't covered by our plan
- Drugs you get at an out-of-network pharmacy that don't meet our plan's requirements for out-of-network coverage
- Drugs covered by Medicaid only
- Prescription drugs covered by Part A or Part B
- Payments you make toward drugs covered under our additional coverage but not normally covered in a Medicare Drug Plan

- Payments you make toward drugs not normally covered in a Medicare Drug Plan
- Payments for your drugs made by certain insurance plans and government-funded health programs such as TRICARE and the Veterans Health Administration (VA)
- Payments for your drugs made by a third-party with a legal obligation to pay for prescription costs (for example, Workers' Compensation)
- Payments made by drug manufacturers under the Manufacturer Discount Program

*Reminder:* If any other organization like the ones listed above pays part or all your out-of-pocket costs for drugs, you're required to tell our plan by calling Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

---

**Tracking your out-of-pocket total costs**

- The *Part D Explanation of Benefits* (EOB) you get includes the current total of your out-of-pocket costs. When this amount reaches $2,400, the *Part D EOB* will tell you that you left the Initial Coverage Stage and moved to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** Go to Section 3.1 to learn what you can do to help make sure our records of what you spent are complete and up to date.

## SECTION 2 Drug payment stages for our plan members

There are **3 drug payment stages** for your drug coverage under our plan. How much you pay for each prescription depends on what stage you're in when you get a prescription filled or refilled. Details of each stage are explained in this chapter. The stages are:

- **Stage 1: Yearly Deductible Stage**
- **Stage 2: Initial Coverage Stage**
- **Stage 3: Catastrophic Coverage Stage**

## SECTION 3 Your *Part D Explanation of Benefits* explains which payment stage you're in

Our plan keeps track of your prescription drug costs and the payments you make when you get prescriptions at the pharmacy. This way, we can tell you when you move from one drug payment stage to the next. We track 2 types of costs:

- **Out-of-Pocket Costs:** this is how much you paid. This includes what you paid when you get a covered Part D drug, any payments for your drugs made by family or friends, and any payments made for your drugs by Extra Help from Medicare, employer or union health plans, Indian Health Service, AIDS drug assistance programs, charities, and most State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs (SPAPs).
- **Total Drug Costs:** this is the total of all payments made for your covered Part D drugs. It includes what our plan paid, what you paid, and what other programs or organizations paid for your covered Part D drugs.

If you filled one or more prescriptions through our plan during the previous month, we'll send you a *Part D EOB*. The *Part D EOB* includes:

- **Information for that month.** This report gives payment details about prescriptions you filled during the previous month. It shows the total drug costs, what our plan paid, and what you and others paid on your behalf.
- **Totals for the year since January 1.** This shows the total drug costs and total payments for your drugs since the year began.
- **Drug price information.** This displays the total drug price, and information about changes in price from first fill for each prescription claim of the same quantity.
- **Available lower cost alternative prescriptions.** This shows information about other available drugs with lower cost sharing for each prescription claim, if applicable

### Section 3.1 Help us keep our information about your drug payments up to date

To keep track of your drug costs and the payments you make for drugs, we use records we get from pharmacies. Here is how you can help us keep your information correct and up to date:

- **Show your membership card every time you get a prescription filled**. This helps make sure we know about the prescriptions you fill and what you pay.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** There are times you may pay for the entire cost of a prescription drug. In these cases, we won't automatically get the information we need to keep track of your out-of-pocket costs. To help us keep track of your out-of-pocket costs, give us copies of your receipts. **Examples of when you should give us copies of your drug receipts:**
    - When you purchase a covered drug at a network pharmacy at a special price or use a discount card that's not part of our plan's benefit.
    - When you pay a copayment for drugs provided under a drug manufacturer patient assistance program.
    - Any time you buy covered drugs at out-of-network pharmacies or pay the full price for a covered drug under special circumstances.

- If you're billed for a covered drug, you can ask our plan to pay our share of the cost. For instructions on how to do this, go to Chapter 7, Section 2.

- **Send us information about the payments others make for you.** Payments made by certain other people and organizations also count toward your out-of-pocket costs. For example, payments made by a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program, an AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), the Indian Health Service, and charities count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Keep a record of these payments and send them to us so we can track your costs.
- **Check the written report we send you.** When you get the *Part D EOB*, look it over to be sure the information is complete and correct. If you think something is missing or have questions, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711). **Instead of receiving a paper *Part D Explanation of Benefits (Part D EOB)* in the mail, you now have the option of receiving an electronic version.** You may request this by visiting https://www.express-scripts.com/. If you choose to opt-in, you will receive an email when your *Part D eEOB* is ready to view, print or download. Electronic *Part D EOBs* are also referred to as paperless *Part D EOBs*. These are exact copies (images) of printed *Part D EOBs*. Be sure to keep these reports.

## SECTION 4 The Deductible Stage

Because most of our members get Extra Help with their prescription drug costs, the Deductible Stage doesn't apply to most members. If you get Extra Help, this payment stage doesn't apply to you.

Look at the separate insert (the *LIS Rider*) for information about your deductible amount.

If you don't get Extra Help, the Deductible Stage is the first payment stage for your drug coverage. The deductible doesn't apply to covered insulin products and most adult Part D vaccines, including shingles, tetanus, and travel vaccines. You'll pay a yearly deductible of $700 on Tier 3 (Non-Preferred Drug) and Tier 5 (Specialty Tier) drugs.

**You must pay the full cost of your Tier 3 (Non-Preferred Drug) and Tier 5 (Specialty Tier) drugs** until you reach our plan's deductible amount. For all other drugs, you won't have to pay any deductible. The **full cost** is usually lower than the normal full price of the drug since our plan negotiated lower costs for most drugs at network pharmacies. The full cost cannot exceed the maximum fair price plus dispensing fees for drugs with negotiated prices under the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program.

Once you pay $700 for your Tier 3 (Non-Preferred Drug) and Tier 5 (Specialty Tier) drugs, you leave the Deductible Stage and move on to the Initial Coverage Stage.

## SECTION 5 The Initial Coverage Stage

### Section 5.1 What you pay for a drug depends on the drug and where you fill your prescription

During the Initial Coverage Stage, our plan pays its share of the cost of your covered drugs, and you pay your share (your copayment *or* coinsurance amount). Your share of the cost will vary depending on the drug and where you fill your prescription.

**Our plan has six cost-sharing tiers**

Every drug on our plan's Drug List is in one of six cost-sharing tiers. In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier number, the higher your cost for the drug:

- Tier 1 (Generic) includes preferred generic drugs and may include some brand drugs.
- Tier 2 (Preferred Brand) includes preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs. You won't pay more than $35 per month supply of each covered insulin product on this tier.
- Tier 3 (Non-Preferred Drug) includes non-preferred brand and generic drugs. You won't pay more than $35 per month supply of each covered insulin product on this tier.
- Tier 4 (Injectable Drugs) includes select drugs that are administered by injection or used to prevent illness (vaccines).
- Tier 5 (Specialty Tier) includes high-cost brand and generic drugs. Drugs in this tier are not eligible for exceptions for payment at a lower tier. This is the highest cost sharing tier.
- Tier 6 (Select Care Drugs) includes select generic and/or brand drugs used to treat specific conditions. This is the lowest cost sharing tier.

To find out which cost-sharing tier your drug is in, look it up in our plan's Drug List.

**Your pharmacy choices**

How much you pay for a drug depends on whether you get the drug from:

- A network retail pharmacy.
- A network retail pharmacy that offers preferred cost sharing. Costs may be less at pharmacies that offer preferred cost sharing.
- A pharmacy that isn't in our plan's network. We cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies in only limited situations. Go to Chapter 5, Section 2.4 to find out when we'll cover a prescription filled at an out-of-network pharmacy.
- Our plan's mail-order pharmacy.

For more information about these pharmacy choices and filling your prescriptions, go to Chapter 5 and our plan's *Provider & Pharmacy Directory* go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories.

## Section 5.2 Your costs for a *one-month* supply of a covered drug

During the Initial Coverage Stage, your share of the cost of a covered drug will be either a copayment or coinsurance.

The amount of the copayment or coinsurance depends on the cost-sharing tier.

Sometimes the cost of the drug is lower than your copayment. In these cases, you pay the lower price for the drug instead of the copayment.

**Your costs for a *one-month* supply of a covered Part D drug**

| Tier | Standard retail in-network cost sharing (up to a 30-day supply) | Preferred retail in-network cost sharing (up to a 30-day supply) | Standard mail order cost sharing (up to a 34-day supply) | Preferred mail order cost sharing (up to a 34-day supply) | Long-term care (LTC) cost sharing (up to a 31-day supply) | Out-of-network cost sharing (Coverage is limited to certain situations; go to Chapter 5 for details.) (up to a 30-day supply) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost Sharing Tier 1** (Generic - includes preferred generic drugs and may include some brand drugs.) | $15 | $0 | A one-month (34-day or less) mail-order prescription is not covered. | A one-month (34-day or less) mail-order prescription is not covered. | $15 | $15 |

| Tier | Standard retail in-network cost sharing (up to a 30-day supply) | Preferred retail in-network cost sharing (up to a 30-day supply) | Standard mail order cost sharing (up to a 34-day supply) | Preferred mail order cost sharing (up to a 34-day supply) | Long-term care (LTC) cost sharing (up to a 31-day supply) | Out-of-network cost sharing (Coverage is limited to certain situations; go to Chapter 5 for details.) (up to a 30-day supply) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost Sharing Tier 2** (Preferred Brand - includes preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs.) | 25% | 20% | A one-month (34-day or less) mail-order prescription is not covered. | A one-month (34-day or less) mail-order prescription is not covered. | 25% | 25% |
| **Cost Sharing Tier 3** (Non-Preferred Drug - includes non-preferred brand and generic drugs.) | 49% | 42% | A one-month (34-day or less) mail-order prescription is not covered. | A one-month (34-day or less) mail-order prescription is not covered. | 49% | 49% |
| **Cost Sharing Tier 4** (Injectable Drugs - includes select drugs that are administered by injection or used to prevent illness (vaccines).) | 15% | 0% | A one-month (34-day or less) mail-order prescription is not covered. | A one-month (34-day or less) mail-order prescription is not covered. | 15% | 15% |

| Tier | Standard retail in-network cost sharing (up to a 30-day supply) | Preferred retail in-network cost sharing (up to a 30-day supply) | Standard mail order cost sharing (up to a 34-day supply) | Preferred mail order cost sharing (up to a 34-day supply) | Long-term care (LTC) cost sharing (up to a 31-day supply) | Out-of-network cost sharing (Coverage is limited to certain situations; go to Chapter 5 for details.) (up to a 30-day supply) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost Sharing Tier 5** (Specialty Tier - includes high-cost brand and generic drugs. Drugs in this tier are not eligible for exceptions for payment at a lower tier.) | 25% | 25% | A one-month (34-day or less) mail-order prescription is not covered. | A one-month (34-day or less) mail-order prescription is not covered. | 25% | 25% |
| **Cost Sharing Tier 6** (Select Care Drugs - includes select generic and/or brand drugs used to treat specific conditions.) | $0 | $0 | A one-month (34-day or less) mail-order prescription is not covered. | A one-month (34-day or less) mail-order prescription is not covered. | $0 | $0 |

You won’t pay more than $35 for a one-month supply of each covered insulin product regardless of the cost-sharing tier, even if you haven’t paid your deductible.

Go to Section 7 for more information on cost sharing for Part D vaccines.

### Section 5.3 If your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply, you may not have to pay the cost of the entire month's supply

Typically, the amount you pay for a drug covers a full month's supply. There may be times when you or your doctor would like you to have less than a month's supply of a drug (for example, when you're trying a medication for the first time). You can also ask your doctor to prescribe, and your pharmacist to dispense, less than a full month's supply if this will help you plan refill dates better.

If you get less than a full month's supply of certain drugs, you won't have to pay for the full month's supply.

- If you're responsible for coinsurance, you pay a *percentage* of the total cost of the drug. Since the coinsurance is based on the total cost of the drug, your cost will be lower since the total cost for the drug will be lower.
- If you're responsible for a copayment for the drug, you only pay for the number of days of the drug that you get instead of a whole month. We calculate the amount you pay per day for your drug (the daily cost-sharing rate) and multiply it by the number of days of the drug you get.

### Section 5.4 Your costs for a *long-term* (61-100-day) supply of a covered Part D drug

For some drugs, you can get a long-term supply (also called an extended supply). A long-term supply is a 61-100-day supply.

**Your costs for a *long-term* (61-100-day) supply of a covered Part D drug**

| Tier | **Standard retail cost sharing (in-network)** (61-100-day supply) | **Preferred retail cost sharing (in-network)** (61-100-day supply) | **Standard mail order cost sharing** (61-100-day supply) | **Preferred mail order cost sharing** (61-100-day supply) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost Sharing Tier 1** (Generic - includes preferred generic drugs and may include some brand drugs.) | $45 | $0 | $45 | $0 |
| **Cost Sharing Tier 2** (Preferred Brand - includes preferred brand drugs and may include some generic drugs.) | 25% | 20% | 25% | 20% |

| Tier | **Standard retail cost sharing (in-network)** (61-100-day supply) | **Preferred retail cost sharing (in-network)** (61-100-day supply) | **Standard mail order cost sharing** (61-100-day supply) | **Preferred mail order cost sharing** (61-100-day supply) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Cost Sharing Tier 3** (Non-Preferred Drug - includes non-preferred brand and generic drugs.) | 49% | 42% | 49% | 42% |
| **Cost Sharing Tier 4** (Injectable Drugs - includes select drugs that are administered by injection or used to prevent illness (vaccines).) | 15% | 0% | 15% | 0% |
| **Cost Sharing Tier 5** (Specialty Tier - includes high-cost brand and generic drugs. Drugs in this tier are not eligible for exceptions for payment at a lower tier.) | **A long-term supply is not available for drugs in Tier 5.** | | | |
| **Cost Sharing Tier 6** (Select Care Drugs - includes select generic and/or brand drugs used to treat specific conditions.) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |

You won’t pay more than $70 for up to a 2-month supply or $105 for up to a 3-month supply of each covered insulin product regardless of cost-sharing tier, even if you haven’t paid your deductible.

### Section 5.5 You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until your out-of-pocket costs for the year reach $2,400

You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until your total out-of-pocket costs reach $2,400. You then move to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

We offer additional coverage on some prescription drugs that aren't normally covered in a Medicare Drug Plan. Payments made for these drugs don't count toward your total out-of-pocket costs.

The *Part D EOB* that you get will help you keep track of how much you, our plan, and any third parties have spent on your behalf during the year. Not all members will reach the $2,400 out-of-pocket limit in a year.

We'll let you know if you reach this amount. Go to Section 1.2 for more information on how Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs.

## SECTION 6 The Catastrophic Coverage Stage

In the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you pay nothing for covered Part D drugs. You enter the Catastrophic Coverage Stage when your out-of-pocket costs reach the $2,400 limit for the calendar year. Once you're in the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you stay in this payment stage until the end of the calendar year.

- During this payment stage, you pay nothing for your covered Part D drugs and for excluded drugs covered under our enhanced benefit.

## SECTION 7 What you pay for Part D vaccines

**Important message about what you pay for vaccines** - Some vaccines are considered medical benefits and are covered under Part B. Other vaccines are considered Part D drugs. You can find these vaccines listed in our plan's Drug List. Our plan covers most adult Part D vaccines at no cost to you even if you haven't paid your deductible. Go to our plan's Drug List or call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) for coverage and cost-sharing details about specific vaccines.

There are 2 parts to our coverage of Part D vaccines:

- The first part is the cost of **the vaccine itself.**
- The second part is for the cost of **giving you the vaccine.** (This is sometimes called the administration of the vaccine.)

Your costs for a Part D vaccine depend on 3 things:

1. **Whether the vaccine is recommended for adults by an organization called the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP).**
   - Most adult Part D vaccines are recommended by ACIP and cost you nothing.
2. **Where you get the vaccine.**
   - The vaccine itself may be dispensed by a pharmacy or provided by the doctor's office.
3. **Who gives you the vaccine.**
   - A pharmacist or another provider may give the vaccine in the pharmacy. Or, a provider may give it in the doctor's office.

What you pay at the time you get the Part D vaccine can vary depending on the circumstances and what **drug payment stage** you're in.

- When you get a vaccine, you may have to pay the entire cost for both the vaccine itself and the cost for the provider to give you the vaccine. You can ask our plan to pay you back for our share of the cost. For most adult Part D vaccines, this means you'll be reimbursed the entire cost you paid.
- Other times, when you get a vaccine, you pay only your share of the cost under your Part D benefit. For most adult Part D vaccines, you pay nothing.

Below are 3 examples of ways you might get a Part D vaccine.

*Situation 1:* You get the Part D vaccine at the network pharmacy. (Whether you have this choice depends on where you live. Some states don't allow pharmacies to give certain vaccines.)

- For most adult Part D vaccines, you pay nothing.
- For other Part D vaccines, you pay the pharmacy your coinsurance OR copayment for the vaccine itself which includes the cost of giving you the vaccine.
- Our plan will pay the remainder of the costs.

*Situation 2:* You get the Part D vaccine at your doctor's office.

- When you get the vaccine, you may have to pay the entire cost of the vaccine itself and the cost for the provider to give it to you.
- You can then ask our plan to pay our share of the cost by using the procedures described in Chapter 7.
- For most adult Part D vaccines, you'll be reimbursed the full amount you paid. For other Part D vaccines, you'll be reimbursed the amount you paid less any coinsurance OR copayment for the vaccine (including administration), and less any difference between the amount the doctor charges and what we normally pay. (If you get Extra Help, we'll reimburse you for this difference.)

*Situation 3:* You buy the Part D vaccine itself at the network pharmacy and take it to your doctor's office where they give you the vaccine.

- For most adult Part D vaccines, you pay nothing for the vaccine itself.
- For other Part D vaccines, you pay the pharmacy your coinsurance OR copayment for the vaccine itself.
- When your doctor gives you the vaccine, you may have to pay the entire cost for this service.
- You can then ask our plan to pay our share of the cost by using the procedures in Chapter 7.
- For most adult Part D vaccines, you'll be reimbursed the full amount you paid. For other Part D vaccines, you'll be reimbursed the amount you paid less any coinsurance for the vaccine administration, and less any difference between the amount the doctor charges and what we normally pay. (If you get Extra Help, we'll reimburse you for this difference.)

**NOTE:** We may not pay you back the full cost you paid at the doctor's office or at the pharmacy if the cash price you paid is higher than our negotiated price (what we normally pay) for the Part D vaccines.

# CHAPTER 7:

# Asking us to pay our share of a bill for covered medical services or drugs

## SECTION 1 Situations when you should ask us to pay our share for covered services or drugs

Our network providers bill our plan directly for your covered services and drugs. If you get a bill for the full cost of medical care or drugs you got, send this bill to us so that we can pay it. When you send us the bill, we'll look at the bill and decide whether the services and drugs should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we'll pay the provider directly.

**If you already paid for a Medicare service or item covered by our plan,** you can ask our plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called **reimburse** you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for medical services or drugs that are covered by our plan. There may be deadlines that you must meet to get paid back. Go to Section 2 of this chapter. When you send us a bill you've already paid, we'll look at the bill and decide whether the services or drugs should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we'll pay you back for the services or drugs.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you got or for more than your share of cost sharing. First, try to resolve the bill with the provider. If that doesn't work, send the bill to us instead of paying it. We'll look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we'll pay the provider directly. If we decide not to pay it, we'll notify the provider. You should never pay more than plan-allowed cost-sharing. If this provider is contracted, you still have the right to treatment.

Examples of situations in which you may need to ask our plan to pay you back or to pay a bill you got:

1. **When you got emergency or urgently needed medical care from a provider who's not in our plan's network**
    - You can get emergency or urgently needed services from any provider, whether or not the provider is a part of our network. In these cases, ask the provider to bill our plan.
    - If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you get the care, ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you made.

- You may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you don't owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you made.
    - If the provider is owed anything, we'll pay the provider directly.
    - If you already paid more than your share of the cost for the service, we'll determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost.

**2. When a network provider sends you a bill you think you shouldn't pay**

Network providers should always bill our plan directly. But sometimes they make mistakes and ask you to pay more than your share of the cost.

- You only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get covered services. We don't allow providers to add additional separate charges, called **balance billing**. This protection (that you never pay more than your cost-sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there's a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges.
- Whenever you get a bill from a network provider, you think is more than you should pay, send us the bill. We'll contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem.
- If you already paid a bill to a network provider, but feel you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you made. Ask us to pay you back for the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under our plan.

**3. If you're retroactively enrolled in our plan**

Sometimes a person's enrollment in our plan is retroactive. (This means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out of pocket for any of your covered services or drugs after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You need to submit paperwork such as receipts and bills for us to handle the reimbursement.

**4. When you use an out-of-network pharmacy to fill a prescription**

If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy, the pharmacy may not be able to submit the claim directly to us. When that happens, you have to pay the full cost of your prescription.

Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Remember that we only cover out-of-network pharmacies in limited circumstances. Go to Chapter 5, Section 2.4 to learn more about these circumstances. We may not pay you back the difference between what you paid for the drug at the out-of-network pharmacy and the amount that we'd pay at an in-network pharmacy.

**5. When you pay the full cost for a prescription because you don't have our plan membership card with you**

If you don't have our plan membership card with you, you can ask the pharmacy to call our plan or look up our plan enrollment information. If the pharmacy can't get the enrollment information they need right away, you may need to pay the full cost of the prescription yourself.

Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. We may not pay you back the full cost you paid if the cash price you paid is higher than our negotiated price for the prescription.

**6. When you pay the full cost for a prescription in other situations**

You may pay the full cost of the prescription because you find the drug isn't covered for some reason.

- For example, the drug may not be on our plan's Drug List or it could have a requirement or restriction you didn't know about or don't think should apply to you. If you decide to get the drug immediately, you may need to pay the full cost for it.
- Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back. In some situations, we may need to get more information from your doctor to pay you back for our share of the cost of the drug. We may not pay you back the full cost you paid if the cash price you paid is higher than our negotiated price for the prescription.

**7. If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan because you were eligible for Texas Medicaid.**

Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited incomes and resources. Some people with Medicaid are automatically enrolled in our plan to get their prescription drug coverage. Sometimes a person's enrollment in the plan is retroactive. (Retroactive means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any of your drugs after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You will need to submit paperwork such as receipts and bills for us to handle the reimbursement.

- Send a copy of your receipts to us when you ask us to pay you back.
- You should ask for payment for your out-of-pocket expenses (not for any expenses paid for by other insurance).
    - The plan may not pay for drugs that are not on our drug list. All of the examples above are types of coverage decisions. This means that if we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 9 of this document has information about how to make an appeal.

When you send us a request for payment, we'll review your request and decide whether the service or drug should be covered. This is called making a **coverage decision**. If we decide it should be covered,

we'll pay  for our share of the cost for the service or drug. If we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 9 has information about how to make an appeal.

## SECTION 2 How to ask us to pay you back or pay a bill you got

You can ask us to pay you back by sending us a request in writing. If you send a request in writing, send your bill and documentation of any payment you've made. It's a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records. **You must submit your claim to us within 365 days (for medical claims) and within three years (for drug claims)** of the date you got the service, item, or drug.

To make sure you're giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim form to make your request for payment.

- You don't have to use the form, but it'll help us process the information faster. For Member Reimbursements, we do have claim forms available via the web portal. While we strongly recommend that our members use the form, to ensure all documentation is submitted, it is not necessary. They can also submit a copy of the bill without the form. Either way they should include the provider information, dates of service, Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes when applicable, diagnosis codes or descriptions and billed amounts along with any medical records available to them and if necessary, a brief description of why they required care. The member should also submit proof of payment at the same time they submit the claim. Valid proof of payment is bank or credit card statements or copy of canceled check.
- Download a copy of the form from our website (go.wellcare.com/TX) or call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) and ask for the form.

For medical services, mail your request for payment together with any bills or paid receipts to us at this address:

**Payment Request Address**
Member Reimbursement Dept
Medical Reimbursement Department
PO Box 10420
Van Nuys, CA 91410-0420

For Part D Prescription Drugs, mail your request for payment together with any bills or paid receipts to us at this address:

**Part D Payment Request Address**
Wellcare Medicare Part D Claims
Attn: Member Reimbursement Department
P.O. Box 31577
Tampa, FL 33631-3577

## SECTION 3 We'll consider your request for payment and say yes or no

When we get your request for payment, we'll let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we'll consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide the medical care or drug is covered and you followed all the rules, we'll pay for our share of the cost for the service or drug. If you already paid for the service or drug, we'll mail your reimbursement of our share of the cost to you. If you paid the full cost of a drug, you might not be reimbursed the full amount you paid (for example, if you got a drug at an out-of-network pharmacy or if the cash price you paid for a drug is higher than our negotiated price). If you haven't paid for the service or drug yet, we'll mail the payment directly to the provider.
- If we decide that the medical care or drug is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we won't pay for our share of the cost of the care or drug. We'll send you a letter explaining the reasons why we aren't sending the payment and your rights to appeal that decision.

### Section 3.1 If we tell you we won't pay for all or part of the medical care or drug, you can make an appeal

If you think we made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or the amount we're paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you're asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment. The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. For the details on how to make this appeal, go to Chapter 9.

# CHAPTER 8:

# Your rights and responsibilities

## SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities

### Section 1.1 We must provide information in a way that works for you and consistent with your cultural sensitivities (in languages other than English, audio, braille, large print, or other alternate formats, etc.)

Our plan is required to ensure that all services, both clinical and non-clinical, are provided in a culturally competent manner and are accessible to all enrollees, including those with limited English proficiency, limited reading skills, hearing incapacity, or those with diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds. Examples of how our plan can meet these accessibility requirements include, but aren't limited to, provision of translator services, interpreter services, teletypewriters, or TTY (text telephone or teletypewriter phone) connection.

Our plan has free interpreter services available to answer questions from non-English speaking members. We can also give you information in languages other than English including Spanish and audio, in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats at no cost if you need it. We're required to give you information about our plan's benefits in a format that's accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

Our plan is required to give female enrollees the option of direct access to a women's health specialist within the network for women's routine and preventive health care services.

If providers in our plan's network for a specialty aren't available, it's our plan's responsibility to locate specialty providers outside the network who will provide you with the necessary care. In this case, you'll only pay in-network cost sharing. If you find yourself in a situation where there are no specialists in our plan's network that cover a service you need, call our plan for information on where to go to get this service at in-network cost sharing.

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan in a format that's accessible and appropriate for you, seeing a women's health specialist or finding a network specialist, call to file a grievance with Member Services. You can also file a complaint with Medicare by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) or directly with the Office for Civil Rights 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697.

**Sección 1.1 Debemos proporcionar la información de una manera que se adapte a usted y a sus sensibilidades culturales (en idiomas distintos del inglés, en audio, en braille, en letra grande o en otros formatos alternativos, etc.)**

Nuestro plan está obligado a garantizar que todos los servicios, tanto clínicos como no clínicos, se proporcionen de manera competente desde el punto de vista cultural y sean accesibles para todos los afiliados, incluidos los que tienen un nivel de inglés o una capacidad de lectura limitados, una incapacidad auditiva o un origen cultural y étnico diverso. Algunos ejemplos de cómo nuestro plan puede cumplir con estos requisitos de accesibilidad son proporcionar servicios de traducción, servicios de interpretación, teletipos o conexión TTY (teléfono de texto o teletipo), entre otros.

Nuestro plan cuenta con servicios de interpretación gratuitos para responder a las preguntas de los afiliados que no hablan inglés. También podemos proporcionarle información en idiomas distintos del inglés, incluidos español y en formatos de audio, braille, letra grande u otros formatos alternativos, sin costo, si los necesita. Estamos obligados a ofrecerle información sobre los beneficios de nuestro plan en un formato accesible y adecuado para usted. Para recibir información de nuestra parte en un formato que se ajuste a sus necesidades, comuníquese con Servicios para Miembros al 1-855-445-3556 (usuarios de TTY pueden llamar al 711).

Nuestro plan está obligado a ofrecer a las mujeres afiliadas la opción de acceder directamente a un especialista en salud femenina dentro de la red para los servicios de atención médica de rutina y preventiva para mujeres.

Si no hay proveedores disponibles dentro de la red de nuestro plan para una especialidad, es responsabilidad de nuestro plan localizar proveedores especializados fuera de la red que le proporcionen la atención médica necesaria. En este caso, solo pagará la distribución de costos dentro de la red. Si se encuentra en una situación en la que no hay especialistas en la red de nuestro plan que cubran un servicio que usted necesita, llame a nuestro plan para que le informen dónde acudir a fin de recibir este servicio con la distribución de costos dentro de la red.

Si tiene algún problema para obtener información de nuestro plan en un formato que sea accesible y adecuado para usted, para atenderse con un especialista en salud femenina o encontrar un especialista de la red, llame a fin de presentar una queja a Servicios para Miembros. También puede presentar un reclamo ante Medicare llamando al 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) o directamente ante la Office for Civil Rights al 1-800-368-1019 o al TTY 1-800-537-7697.

### Section 1.2 We must ensure you get timely access to covered services and drugs

You have the right to choose a primary care provider (PCP) in our plan's network to provide and arrange for your covered services. You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist) without a referral.

You have the right to get appointments and covered services from our plan's network of providers *within a reasonable amount of time*. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care. You also have the right to get your prescriptions filled or refilled at any of our network pharmacies without long delays.

If you think that you aren't getting your medical care or Part D drugs within a reasonable amount of time, Chapter 9 tells what you can do.

### Section 1.3 We must protect the privacy of your personal health information

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your personal health information includes the personal information you gave us when you enrolled in this plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information.
- You have rights related to your information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a *Notice of Privacy Practice*, that tells about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information.

**How do we protect the privacy of your health information?**

- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records.
- Except for the circumstances noted below, if we intend to give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, *we are required to get written permission from you or someone you've given legal power to make decisions for you first.*
- There are certain exceptions that don't require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
    - We are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care.
    - Because you're a member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information including information about your Part D prescription drugs. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to federal statutes and regulations; typically, this requires that information that uniquely identifies you not be shared.

**You can see the information in your records and know how it's been shared with others**

You have the right to look at your medical records held at our plan, and to get a copy of your records. We're allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we'll work with your health care provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that aren't routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

### Section 1.4 We must give you information about our plan, our network of providers, and your covered services

As a member of our plan, you have the right to get several kinds of information from us.

If you want any of the following kinds of information, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711):

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about our plan's financial condition.
- **Information about our network providers and pharmacies.** You have the right to get information about the qualifications of the providers and pharmacies in our network and how we pay the providers in our network.
  - You may ask Member Services for more information about our network providers, including their qualifications, medical school attended, residency completion, and board certification. Both Member Services and the website can give you the most up-to-date information about changes in our network providers. This information can be found on our website at go.wellcare.com/2027providerdirectories.
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage.** Chapters 3 and 4 provide information regarding medical services. Chapters 5 and 6 provide information about Part D drug coverage.
  - **Note:** Our plan does not reward practitioners, providers, or employees who perform utilization reviews, including those of delegated entities. Utilization Management (UM) decision making is based only on appropriateness of care and service, and existence of coverage. Additionally, the plan does not specifically reward practitioners or other individuals for issuing denials of coverage. Financial incentives for UM decision makers do not encourage decisions that result in underutilization.
- **Information about why something isn't covered and what you can do about it.** Chapter 9 provides information on asking for a written explanation on why a medical service or Part D drug isn't covered or if your coverage is restricted. Chapter 9 also provides information on asking us to change a decision, also called an appeal.

### Section 1.5 You have the right to know about your treatment options and participate in decisions about your care

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices *in a way that you can understand.*

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all your choices.** You have the right to be told about all treatment options recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they're covered by our plan. It also includes being told about programs our plan offers to help members manage their medications and use drugs safely.
- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments.
- **The right to say "no."** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. You also have the right to stop taking your medication. If you refuse treatment or stop taking medication, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result.

**You have the right to give instructions about what's to be done if you can't make medical decisions for yourself**

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you're in this situation. This means *if you want to*, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give **someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you** if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself.
- **Give your doctors written instructions** about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.

Legal documents you can use to give directions in advance in these situations are called **advance directives.** Documents like a **living will** and **power of attorney for health care** are examples of advance directives.

**How to set up an advance directive to give instructions:**

- **Get a form.** You can get an advance directive form from your lawyer, a social worker, or some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare.
- **Fill out the form and sign it.** No matter where you get this form, it's a legal document. Consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.
- **Give copies of the form to the right people**. Give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form who can make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members. Keep a copy at home.

If you know ahead of time that you're going to be hospitalized, and you signed an advance directive, **take a copy with you to the hospital.**

- The hospital will ask whether you signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.

- If you didn't sign an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

**Filling out an advance directive is your choice** (including whether you want to sign one if you're in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you signed an advance directive.

**If your instructions aren't followed**

If you sign an advance directive and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you can file a complaint with TX Health and Human Services at 1-512-424-6500. TTY users should call 1-512-424-6597, or visit https://www.hhs.texas.gov/formas/advance-directives.

### Section 1.6 You have the right to make complaints and ask us to reconsider decisions we made

If you have any problems, concerns, or complaints and need to ask for coverage, or make an appeal, Chapter 9 of this document tells what you can do. Whatever you do—ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint—**we're required to treat you fairly.**

### Section 1.7 You have the right to make recommendations about our member rights and responsibilities policy

If you have any questions or concerns about the rights and responsibilities or if you have suggestions to improve our member rights policy, share your thoughts with us by contacting Member Services.

### Section 1.8 Evaluation of new technologies

New technologies include procedures, drugs, biological products, or devices that have recently been developed for the treatment of specific diseases or conditions, or are new applications of existing procedures, drugs, biological products, and devices. Our plan follows Medicare's National and Local Coverage Determinations when applicable.

In the absence of a Medicare coverage determination, our plan assesses new technology or new applications of existing technologies for inclusion in applicable benefits plans to ensure members have access to safe and effective care by performing a critical appraisal of the current published medical literature from peer-reviewed publications including systematic reviews, randomized controlled trials, cohort studies, case control studies, diagnostic test studies with statistically significant results that demonstrate safety and effectiveness and review of evidence based guidelines developed by national organizations and recognized authorities. Our plan also considers opinions, recommendations and assessments by practicing physicians, nationally recognized medical associations including Physician Specialty Societies, consensus panels, or other nationally recognized research or technology

assessment organizations, reports and publications of government agencies (for example, the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), Centers for Disease Control (CDC), and National Institutes of Health (NIH)).

### Section 1.9 If you believe you're being treated unfairly, or your rights aren't being respected

If you believe you've been treated unfairly or your rights haven't been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, or national origin, call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 (TTY users call 1-800-537-7697), or call your local Office for Civil Rights. You have a right to be treated with respect and recognition of your dignity.

If you believe you've been treated unfairly or your rights haven't been respected *and* it's *not* about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you're having from these places:

- **Call our plan's Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711)**
- **Call your local SHIP** at 1-800-252-9240.
- **Call Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048)

### Section 1.10 How to get more information about your rights

Get more information about your rights from these places:

- **Call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711)**
- **Call your local SHIP** at 1-800-252-9240.
- **Contact Medicare**
  - Visit Medicare.gov to read the publication *Medicare Rights & Protections* (available at: Medicare Rights & Protections)
  - Call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048)

## SECTION 2 Your responsibilities as a member of our plan

Things you need to do as a member of our plan are listed below. For questions, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this *Evidence of Coverage* to learn what's covered and the rules you need to follow to get covered services.
  - Chapters 3 and 4 give details about medical services.
  - Chapters 5 and 6 give details about Part D drug coverage.

- **If you have any other health coverage or drug coverage in addition to our plan, you're required to tell us.** Chapter 1 tells you about coordinating these benefits.
- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you're enrolled in our plan.** Show our plan membership card and your Texas Medicaid card whenever you get medical care or Part D drugs.
- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care.**
  - To help get the best care, tell your doctors and other health providers about your health problems. Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your doctors agree on.
  - Make sure your doctors know all the drugs you're taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.
  - If you have questions, be sure to ask and get an answer you can understand. You have the responsibility to understand your health problems and help set treatment goals that you and your doctor agree upon.
- **Be considerate.** We expect our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices.
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you're responsible for these payments:
  - You must continue to pay your Medicare premiums to stay a member of our plan.
  - For most of your medical services or drugs covered by our plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the service or drug.
- **If you move *within* our plan service area, we need to know** so we can keep your membership record up to date and know how to contact you.
- **If you move *outside* our plan service area, you can't stay a member of our plan.**
- **If you move, tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board).**

# CHAPTER 9:

# If you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

## SECTION 1 What to do if you have a problem or concern

This chapter explains the processes for handling problems and concerns. The process you use to handle your problem depends on 2 things:

1. Whether your problem is about benefits covered by **Medicare** or **Medicaid**. If you'd like help deciding whether to use the Medicare process or the Texas Medicaid process, or both, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).
2. The type of problem you're having:
    - For some problems, you need to use the **process for coverage decisions and appeals**.
    - For other problems, you need to use the **process for making complaints** (also called grievances).

Both processes have been approved by Medicare. Each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

The information in this chapter will help you identify the right process to use and what to do.

### Section 1.1 Legal terms

There are legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this chapter. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people. To make things easier, this chapter uses more familiar words in place of some legal terms.

However, it's sometimes important to know the correct legal terms. To help you know which terms to use to get the right help or information, we include these legal terms when we give details for handling specific situations.

## SECTION 2 Where to get more information and personalized help

We're always available to help you. Even if you have a complaint about our treatment of you, we're obligated to honor your right to complain. You should always call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556

(TTY users call 711) for help. In some situations, you may also want help or guidance from someone who isn't connected with us. Two organizations that can help are:

**State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP).**

Each state has a government program with trained counselors. The program isn't connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you're having. They can also answer questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of SHIP counselors are free.
Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (HICAP)
1-800-252-9240, TTY users call: 1-800-735-2989
8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. local time, Monday - Friday

**Medicare**

You can also contact Medicare for help:

- Call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.
- You visit Medicare.gov.

**You can get help and information from Texas Medicaid**

| | Texas Medicaid – Contact Information |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-877-541-7905<br>1-512-424-6500<br>211<br>8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. CT, Monday - Friday |
| **TTY** | 711<br>1-800-735-2989<br>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties hearing or speaking. |
| **Write** | Texas Health and Human Services<br>North Austin Complex<br>4601 W. Guadalupe St.<br>P.O. Box 13247<br>Austin, TX 78751-3146 |

| | Texas Medicaid – Contact Information |
|---|---|
| **Website** | https://hhs.texas.gov/services/health/medicaid-chip |

## SECTION 3 Which process to use for your problem

Because you have Medicare and get help from Texas Medicaid, you have different processes you can use to handle your problem or complaint. Which process you use depends on if the problem is about Medicare benefits or Texas Medicaid benefits. If your problem is about a benefit covered by Medicare, use the Medicare process. If your problem is about a benefit covered by Texas Medicaid, use the Texas Medicaid process. If you'd like help deciding whether to use the Medicare process or the Texas Medicaid process, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

The Medicare process and Texas Medicaid process are described in different parts of this chapter. To find out which part you should read, use the chart below.

**Is your problem about Medicare benefits or Texas Medicaid benefits?**

My problem is about **Medicare** benefits.

Go to **Section 4, Handling problems about your Medicare benefits.**

My problem is about **Texas Medicaid** coverage.

Go to **Section 12, Handling problems about your Texas Medicaid benefits.**

## SECTION 4 Handling problems about your Medicare benefits

**Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?**

This includes problems about whether medical care (medical items, services and/or Part B drugs) are covered or not, the way they're covered, and problems related to payment for medical care.

**Yes.**

Go to **Section 5, A guide to coverage decisions and appeals.**

**No.**

Go to **Section 11 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns.**

# Coverage decisions and appeals

## SECTION 5 A guide to coverage decisions and appeals

Coverage decisions and appeals deal with problems related to your benefits and coverage for your medical care (services, items, and Part B drugs, including payment). To keep things simple, we generally refer to medical items, services, and Medicare Part B drugs as **medical care**. You may use the coverage decision and appeals process for issues such as whether something is covered or not and the way in which something is covered.

### Asking for coverage decisions before you get services

If you want to know if we'll cover medical care before you get it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you. A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we'll pay for your medical care. For example, if our plan network doctor refers you to a medical specialist not inside the network, this referral is considered a favorable coverage decision unless either you or your network doctor can show that you got a standard denial notice for this medical specialist, or the *Evidence of Coverage* makes it clear that the referred service is never covered under any condition. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision if your doctor is unsure whether we'll cover a particular medical service or refuse to provide medical care you think you need.

In limited circumstances a request for a coverage decision will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a coverage decision, we'll send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

We make a coverage decision whenever we decide what's covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases, we might decide medical care isn't covered or is no longer covered for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

### Making an appeal

If we make a coverage decision, whether before or after you get a benefit, and you aren't satisfied, you can **appeal** the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we made. Under certain circumstances, you can ask for an expedited or **fast appeal** of a coverage decision. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original decision.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we made to check to see if we properly followed the rules. When we complete the review, we give you our decision.

In limited circumstances, a request for a Level 1 appeal will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so, or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a Level 1 appeal, we'll send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 appeal for medical care, your appeal will automatically go on to a Level 2 appeal conducted by an independent review organization not connected to us.

- You don't need to do anything to start a Level 2 appeal. Medicare rules require we automatically send your appeal for medical care to Level 2 if we don't fully agree with your Level 1 appeal.
- Go to **Section 6.4** for more information about Level 2 appeals for medical care.
- Part D appeals are discussed in Section 7.

If you aren't satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal (this chapter explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes).

### Section 5.1 Get help asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal

Here are resources if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- **Call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711)**
- **Get free help** from your State Health Insurance Assistance Program
- **Your doctor can make a request for you.** If your doctor helps with an appeal past Level 2, they need to be appointed as your representative. Call Member Services and ask for the *Appointment of Representative* form (The form is also available at CMS.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at go.wellcare.com/TX)
    - For medical care, your doctor can ask for a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2.
    - For Part D drugs, your doctor or other prescriber can ask for a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your Level 1 appeal is denied, your doctor or prescriber can ask for a Level 2 appeal.
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** You can name another person to act for you as your representative to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
    - If you want a friend, relative, or other person to be your representative, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) and ask for the *Appointment of Representative* form. (The form is also available at CMS.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at go.wellcare.com/TX.) This form gives that person

permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person you want to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.

- We can accept an appeal request from a representative without the form, but we can't complete our review until we get it. If we don't get the form before our deadline for making a decision on your appeal, your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we'll send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the independent review organization to review our decision to dismiss your appeal.

- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer.** You can contact your own lawyer or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, **you aren't required to hire a lawyer** to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision.

### Section 5.2 Rules and deadlines for different situations

There are 4 different situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Each situation has different rules and deadlines. We give the details about each of these situations:

- **Section 6**: Medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal
- **Section 7**: Part D drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal
- **Section 8**: How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you're being discharged too soon
- **Section 9**: How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon (*Applies only to these services*: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services)

If you're not sure which information applies to you, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711). You can also get help or information from your SHIP.

## SECTION 6 Medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal

### Section 6.1 What to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or want us to pay you back for your care

Your benefits for medical care are described in Chapter 4 in the Medical Benefits Chart. In some cases, different rules apply to a request for a Part B drug. In those cases, we'll explain how the rules for Part B drugs are different from the rules for medical items and services.

This section tells what you can do if you're in any of the 5 following situations:

1. You aren't getting certain medical care you want, and you believe our plan covers this care. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 6.2.**
2. Our plan won't approve the medical care your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe our plan covers this care. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 6.2.**
3. You got medical care that you believe our plan should cover, but we said we won't pay for this care. **Make an appeal. Section 6.3.**
4. You got and paid for medical care that you believe our plan should cover, and you want to ask our plan to reimburse you for this care. **Send us the bill. Section 6.5.**
5. You're told that coverage for certain medical care you've been getting that we previously approved will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health. **Make an appeal. Section 6.3.**

**Note: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services**, go to Sections 8 and 9. Special rules apply to these types of care.

### Section 6.2 How to ask for a coverage decision

**Legal Terms:**

A coverage decision that involves your medical care is called an **organization determination.**

A fast coverage decision is called an **expedited determination.**

**Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.**

**A standard coverage decision is usually made within 7 calendar days when the medical item or service is subject to our prior authorization rules, 14 calendar days for all other items and services, or 72 hours for Part B drugs. A fast coverage decision is generally made within 72 hours, for medical services, or 24 hours for Part B drugs.** You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to regain function.

**If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision, we'll automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.**

**If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor's support, we'll decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.** If we don't approve a fast coverage decision, we'll send you a letter that:

- Explains that we'll use the standard deadlines.

- Explains if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we'll automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
- Explains that you can file a fast complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you asked for.

**Step 2: Ask our plan to make a coverage decision or fast coverage decision.**

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this. Chapter 2 has contact information.

**Step 3: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer.**

***For standard coverage decisions we use the standard deadlines.***

**This means we'll give you an answer within 7 calendar days after we get your request for a medical item or service that is subject to our prior authorization rules. If your requested medical item or service is not subject to our prior authorization rules, we'll give you an answer within 14 calendar days after we get your request. If your request is for a Part B drug, we'll give you an answer within 72 hours after we get your request.**

- **However,** if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we'll tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Part B drug.
- If you believe we *shouldn't* take extra days, you can file a *fast complaint*. We'll give you an answer to your complaint as soon as we make the decision. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. Go to Section 11 of this chapter for information on complaints.)

***For fast coverage decisions we use an expedited timeframe.***

**A fast coverage decision means we'll answer within 72 hours if your request is for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Part B drug, we'll answer within 24 hours.**

- **However,** if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days**. If we take extra days, we'll tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Part B drug.
- If you believe we *shouldn't* take extra days, you can file a *fast complaint*. (Go to Section 11 for information on complaints.) We'll call you as soon as we make the decision.
- If our answer is no to part or all of what you asked for, we'll send you a written statement that explains why we said no.

**Step 4: If we say no to your request for coverage for medical care, you can appeal.**

If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the medical care coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you're going on to Level 1 of the appeals process.

## Section 6.3 How to make a Level 1 appeal

**Legal Terms:**

An appeal to our plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan **reconsideration.**

A fast appeal is also called an **expedited reconsideration.**

**Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal.**

**A standard appeal is usually made within 30 calendar days or 7 calendar days for Part B drugs. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours.**

- If you're appealing a decision we made about coverage for care, you and/or your doctor need to decide if you need a fast appeal. If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast appeal, we'll give you a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a fast appeal are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in Section 6.2 of this chapter.

**Step 2: Ask our plan for an appeal or a fast appeal**

- **If you're asking for a standard appeal, submit your standard appeal in writing.** You may also ask for an appeal by calling us. Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **If you're asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **You must make your appeal request within 65 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for asking for an appeal.
- **You can ask for a copy of the information regarding your medical decision. You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal.**

**Step 3: We consider your appeal, and we give you our answer.**

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take a careful look at all the information. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request.
- We'll gather more information if needed and may contact you or your doctor.

***Deadlines for a fast appeal***

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we get your appeal**. We'll give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
    - If you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, we **can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we'll tell you in writing. We can't take extra time if your request is for a Part B drug.
    - If we don't give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we're required to automatically send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it gets your appeal. Section 6.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you asked for,** we must authorize or provide the coverage we agreed to within 72 hours after we get your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you asked for,** we'll send you our decision in writing and automatically forward your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it gets your appeal.

***Deadlines for a standard appeal***

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 30 calendar days** after we get your appeal. If your request is for a Part B drug you didn't get yet, we'll give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we get your appeal. We'll give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.
    - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we'll tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Part B drug.
    - If you believe we *shouldn't* take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. When you file a fast complaint, we'll give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (Go to Section 11 for information on complaints.)
    - If we don't give you an answer by the deadline (or by the end of the extended time period), we'll send your request to a Level 2 appeal where an independent review organization will

review the appeal. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it gets your appeal. Section 6.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.

- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you asked for,** we must authorize or provide the coverage within 30 calendar days if your request is for a medical item or service, or **within 7 calendar days** if your request is for a Part B drug.
- **If our plan says no to part or all of your appeal,** we'll automatically send your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it gets your appeal.

### Section 6.4 The Level 2 appeal process

**Legal Term:**

The formal name for the independent review organization is the **Independent Review Entity.** It's sometimes called the **IRE.**

The **independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare**. It isn't connected with us and isn't a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

**Step 1: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.**

- We'll send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your **case file**. **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file**.
- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.
- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all the information about your appeal.

***If you had a fast appeal at Level 1, you'll also have a fast appeal at Level 2.***

- For the fast appeal, the independent review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** of when it gets your appeal.
- If your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. If they take extra days, they will notify you in writing. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Part B drug.

***If you had a standard appeal at Level 1, you'll also have a standard appeal at Level 2.***

- For the standard appeal, if your request is for a medical item or service, the independent review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 30 calendar days** of when it gets your appeal. If your request is for a Part B drug, the independent review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** of when it gets your appeal.
- If your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. If they take extra days, they will notify you in writing. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Part B drug.

**Step 2: The independent review organization gives you its answer.**

The independent review organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a medical item or service**, we must authorize the medical care coverage within **72 hours** or provide the service within 14 calendar days after we get the decision from the independent review organization for **standard requests**. For **expedited requests**, we have **72 hours** from the date we get the decision from the independent review organization.
- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a Part B drug**, we must authorize or provide the Part B drug within **72 hours** after we get the decision from the independent review organization for **standard requests**. For **expedited requests** we have **24 hours** from the date we get the decision from the independent review organization.
- **If the independent review organization says no to part or all of your appeal**, it means they agree with our plan that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care shouldn't be approved. (This is called **upholding the decision** or **turning down your appeal**.) In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter that:
    - Explains the decision.
    - Lets you know about your right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the medical care coverage you're requesting meets a certain minimum. The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you the dollar amount you must meet to continue the appeals process.
    - Tells you how to file a Level 3 appeal.

**Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.**

- There are 3 additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of 5 levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes.

## Section 6.5 If you're asking us to pay you back for a bill you got for medical care

**If you have already paid for a Texas Medicaid service or item covered by our plan, ask our plan to pay you back** (**reimburse** you). It's your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid for medical services or drugs that are covered by our plan. When you send us a bill you have already paid, we'll look at the bill and decide whether the services or drugs should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we'll pay you back for the services or drugs.

**Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us**

If you send us the paperwork asking for reimbursement, you're asking for a coverage decision. To make this decision, we'll check to see if the medical care you paid for is covered. We'll also check to see if you followed the rules for using your coverage for medical care.

- **If we say yes to your request:** If the medical care is covered and you followed the rules, we'll send you the payment for the cost typically within 30 calendar days, but no later than 60 calendar days after we get your request. If you haven't paid for the medical care, we'll send the payment directly to the provider.
- **If we say no to your request:** If the medical care isn't covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we won't send payment. Instead, we'll send you a letter that says we won't pay for the medical care and the reasons why.

If you don't agree with our decision to turn you down, **you can make an appeal**. If you make an appeal, it means you're asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

**To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals in Section 6.3**. For appeals concerning reimbursement, note:

- We must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we get your appeal. If you're asking us to pay you back for medical care you already got and paid for, you aren't allowed to ask for a fast appeal.
- If the independent review organization decides we should pay, we must send you or the provider the payment within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you asked for to you or the provider within 60 calendar days.

## SECTION 7 Part D drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal

### Section 7.1 This section tells you what to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug

Your benefits include coverage for many prescription drugs. To be covered, the drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. (Go to Chapter 5 for more information about a medically accepted indication.) For details about Part D drugs, rules, restrictions, and costs go to Chapters 5 and 6. **This section is about your Part D drugs only**. To keep things simple, we generally say *drug* in the rest of this section, instead of repeating *covered outpatient prescription drug* or *Part D drug* every time. We also use the term Drug List instead of *List of Covered Drugs* or formulary.

- If you don't know if a drug is covered or if you meet the rules, you can ask us. Some drugs require that you get approval from us before we'll cover it.
- If your pharmacy tells you that your prescription can't be filled as written, the pharmacy will give you a written notice explaining how to contact us to ask for a coverage decision.

**Part D coverage decisions and appeals**

**Legal Term:**

An initial coverage decision about your Part D drugs is called a **coverage determination.**

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we'll pay for your drugs. This section tells what you can do if you're in any of the following situations:

- Asking to cover a Part D drug that's not on our plan's Drug List. **Ask for an exception. Section 7.2**
- Asking to waive a restriction on our plan's coverage for a drug (such as limits on the amount of the drug you can get) **Ask for an exception. Section 7.2**
- Asking to pay a lower cost-sharing amount for a covered drug on a higher cost-sharing tier. **Ask for an exception. Section 7.2**
- Asking to get pre-approval for a drug. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 7.4**
- Pay for a prescription drug you already bought. **Ask us to pay you back. Section 7.4**

If you disagree with a coverage decision we made, you can appeal our decision.

This section tells you both how to ask for coverage decisions and how to request an appeal.

### Section 7.2 Asking for an exception

**Legal Terms:**

Asking for coverage of a drug that's not on the Drug List is a **formulary exception.**

Asking for removal of a restriction on coverage for a drug is a **formulary exception.**

Asking to pay a lower price for a covered non-preferred drug is a **tiering exception.**

If a drug isn't covered in the way you'd like it to be covered, you can ask us to make an **exception**. An exception is a type of coverage decision.

For us to consider your exception request, your doctor or other prescriber will need to explain the medical reasons why you need the exception approved. Here are 3 examples of exceptions that you or your doctor or other prescriber can ask us to make:

1. **Covering a Part D drug that's not on our Drug List.** If we agree to cover a drug not on the Drug List, you'll need to pay the cost-sharing amount that applies to drugs in Tier 3 (Non-Preferred Drug). You can't ask for an exception to the cost-sharing amount we require you to pay for the drug when we agree to cover a drug not on the Drug list.
2. **Removing a restriction for a covered drug.** Chapter 5 describes the extra rules or restrictions that apply to certain drugs on our Drug List. If we agree to make an exception and waive a restriction for you, you can ask for an exception to the cost-sharing amount we require you to pay for the drug.
3. **Changing coverage of a drug to a lower cost-sharing tier.** Every drug on our Drug List is in one of six cost-sharing tiers. In general, the lower the cost-sharing tier number, the less you pay as your share of the cost of the drug.
    - If our Drug List contains alternative drug(s) for treating your medical condition that is in a lower cost-sharing tier than your drug, you can ask us to cover your drug at the cost-sharing amount that applies to the alternative drug(s).
    - If the drug you're taking is a biological product you can ask us to cover your drug at a lower cost-sharing amount. This would be the lowest tier that contains biological product alternatives for treating your condition.
    - If the drug you're taking is a brand name drug you can ask us to cover your drug at the cost-sharing amount that applies to the lowest tier that contains brand name alternatives for treating your condition.

- If the drug you're taking is a generic drug you can ask us to cover your drug at the cost-sharing amount that applies to the lowest tier that contains either brand or generic alternatives for treating your condition.
- You can't ask us to change the cost-sharing tier for any drug in Tier 5 (Specialty Tier).
- If we approve your tiering exception request and there's more than one lower cost-sharing tier with alternative drugs you can't take, you usually pay the lowest amount.

## Section 7.3 Important things to know about asking for exceptions

### Your doctor must tell us the medical reasons

Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons you're asking for an exception. For a faster decision, include this medical information from your doctor or other prescriber when you ask for the exception.

Our Drug List typically includes more than one drug for treating a particular condition. These different possibilities are called **alternative** drugs. If an alternative drug would be just as effective as the drug you're requesting and wouldn't cause more side effects or other health problems, we generally won't approve your request for an exception. If you ask us for a tiering exception, we generally won't approve your request for an exception unless all the alternative drugs in the lower cost-sharing tier(s) won't work as well for you or are likely to cause an adverse reaction or other harm.

### We can say yes or no to your request

- If we approve your request for an exception, our approval usually is valid until the end of our plan year. This is true as long as your doctor continues to prescribe the drug for you and that drug continues to be safe and effective for treating your condition.
- If we say no to your request, you can ask for another review by making an appeal.

## Section 7.4 How to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception

**Legal term:**

A fast coverage decision is called an **expedited coverage determination.**

### Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

**Standard coverage decisions** are made within **72 hours** after we get your request. **Fast coverage decisions** are made within **24 hours** after we get your request.

***If your health requires it, ask us to give you a fast coverage decision.*** **To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet 2 requirements:**

- You must be asking for a drug you didn't get yet. (You can't ask for fast coverage decision to be paid back for a drug you have already bought.)
- Using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function.
- **If your doctor or other prescriber tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision, we'll automatically give you a fast coverage decision.**
- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor or prescriber's support, we'll decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.** If we don't approve a fast coverage decision, we'll send you a letter that:
  - Explains that we'll use the standard deadlines.
  - Explains if your doctor or other prescriber asks for the fast coverage decision, we'll automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
  - Tells you how you can file a fast complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you asked for. We'll answer your complaint within 24 hours of receipt.

**Step 2: Ask for a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.**

Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to ask us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You can also access the coverage decision process through our website. We must accept any written request, including a request submitted on the *CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form*, which is available on our website go.wellcare.com/TXcoveragedeterminations. Chapter 2 has contact information. To help us process your request, include your name, contact information, and information that shows which denied claim is being appealed.

You, your doctor, (or other prescriber) or your representative can do this. You can also have a lawyer act on your behalf. Section 5.1 of this chapter tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.

- **If you're asking for an exception, provide the supporting statement,** which is the medical reasons for the exception. Your doctor or other prescriber can fax or mail the statement to us. Or your doctor or other prescriber can tell us on the phone and follow up by faxing or mailing a written statement if necessary.

**Step 3: We consider your request and give you our answer.**

***Deadlines for a fast coverage decision***

- We must generally give you our answer **within 24 hours** after we get your request.

- For exceptions, we'll give you our answer within 24 hours after we get your doctor's supporting statement. We'll give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
- If we don't meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. We'll let you know in writing if your request has been sent to the independent review organization.

- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you asked for**, we must provide the coverage we agreed to within 24 hours after we get your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you asked for**, we'll send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We'll also tell you how you can appeal.

***Deadlines for a standard coverage decision about a drug you didn't get yet***

- We must generally give you our answer **within 72 hours** after we get your request.
  - For exceptions, we'll give you our answer within 72 hours after we get your doctor's supporting statement. We'll give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
  - If we don't meet this deadline, we are required to send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. We'll let you know in writing if your request has been sent to the independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you asked for**, we must **provide the coverage** we agreed to **within 72 hours** after we get your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you asked for,** we'll send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We'll also tell you how you can appeal.

***Deadlines for a standard coverage decision about payment for a drug you already bought***

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we get your request.
  - If we don't meet this deadline, we're required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. We'll let you know in writing if your request has been sent to the independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you asked for,** we're also required to make payment to you within 14 calendar days after we get your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you asked for,** we'll send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We'll also tell you how you can appeal.

**Step 4: If we say no to your coverage request, you can make an appeal.**

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the drug coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you're going to Level 1 of the appeals process.

## Section 7.5 How to make a Level 1 appeal

**Legal Terms:**

An appeal to our plan about a Part D drug coverage decision is called a plan redetermination.

A fast appeal is called an **expedited redetermination.**

**Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal.**

***A standard appeal is usually made within 7 calendar days. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours. If your health requires it, ask for a fast appeal.***

- If you're appealing a decision, we made about a drug you didn't get yet, you and your doctor or other prescriber will need to decide if you need a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a fast appeal are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in Section 7.4 of this chapter.

**Step 2: You, your representative, doctor or other prescriber must contact us and make your Level 1 appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a fast appeal.**

- **For standard appeals, submit a written request** or call us. Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **For fast appeals, either submit your appeal in writing or call us at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call: 711)**. Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **We must accept any written request,** including a request submitted on the *CMS Model Redetermination Request Form*, which is available on our website go.wellcare.com/TXcoveragedeterminations. Include your name, contact information, and information about your claim to help us process your request.
- **You must make your appeal request within 65 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for asking for an appeal.

- **You can ask for a copy of the information in your appeal and add more information.** You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal.

**Step 3: We consider your appeal and give you our answer.**

- When we review your appeal, we take another careful look at all the information about your coverage request. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request.
- We may contact you or your doctor or other prescriber to get more information.

***Deadlines for a fast appeal***

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we get your appeal**. We'll give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
    - If we don't give you an answer within 72 hours, we're required to send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. We'll let you know in writing if your request has been sent to the independent review organization. Section 7.6 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you asked for,** we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we get your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you asked for,** we'll send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision.

***Deadlines for a standard appeal for a drug you didn't get yet***

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we get your appeal. We'll give you our decision sooner if you didn't get the drug yet and your health condition requires us to do so.
    - If we don't give you a decision within 7 calendar days, we're required to send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. We'll let you know in writing if your request has been sent to the independent review organization. Section 7.6 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you asked for,** we must provide the coverage as quickly as your health requires, but no later than **7 calendar days** after we get your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you asked for,** we'll send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision.

***Deadlines for a standard appeal about payment for a drug you already bought***

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we get your request.

- If we don't meet this deadline, we are required to send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. We'll let you know in writing if your request has been sent to the independent review organization.

- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you asked for,** we're also required to make payment to you within 30 calendar days after we get your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you asked for,** we'll send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We'll also tell you how you can appeal.

**Step 4: If we say no to your appeal, you decide if you want to continue with the appeals process and make *another* appeal.**

- If you decide to make another appeal, it means your appeal is going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

### Section 7.6 How to make a Level 2 appeal

**Legal Term**

The formal name for the independent review organization is the **Independent Review Entity.** It is sometimes called the **IRE.**

The **independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare.** It isn't connected with us and isn't a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

**Step 1: You (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact the independent review organization and ask for a review of your case.**

- If we say no to your Level 1 appeal, the written notice we send you will include **instructions on how to make a Level 2 appeal** with the independent review organization. These instructions will tell who can make this Level 2 appeal, what deadlines you must follow, and how to reach the independent review organization.
- **You must make your appeal request within 65 calendar days** from the date on the written notice.
- If we did not complete our review within the applicable timeframe or make an unfavorable decision regarding an **at-risk** determination under our drug management program, we'll automatically forward your request to the independent review entity. We'll let you know in writing if your request has been sent to the independent review organization.
- We'll send the information about your appeal to the independent review organization. This information is called your **case file**. **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.**

- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.

**Step 2: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.**

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all the information about your appeal.

***Deadlines for fast appeal***

- If your health requires it, ask the independent review organization for a fast appeal.
- If the independent review organization agrees to give you a fast appeal, the independent review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** after it gets your appeal request.

***Deadlines for standard appeal***

- For standard appeals, the independent review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** after it gets your appeal if it is for a drug you didn't get yet. If you're asking us to pay you back for a drug you already bought, the independent review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 14 calendar days** after it gets your request.

**Step 3: The independent review organization gives you its answer.**

***For fast appeals:***

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of what you asked for,** we must **provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the independent review organization **within 24 hours** after we get the decision from the independent review organization.

***For standard appeals:***

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request for coverage,** we must **provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the independent review organization **within 72 hours** after we get the decision from the independent review organization.
- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request to pay you back** for a drug you already bought, we're required to **send payment to you within 30 calendar days** after we get the decision from the independent review organization.

**What if the independent review organization says no to your appeal?**

**If the independent review organization says no to part or all of your appeal,** it means they agree with our decision not to approve your request (or part of your request). (This is called **upholding the decision**. It's also called **turning down your appeal**.). In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter that:

- Explains the decision.
- Lets you know about your right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the drug coverage you're asking for meets a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the drug coverage you're asking for is too low, you can't make another appeal and the decision at Level 2 is final.
- Tells you the dollar value that must be in dispute to continue with the appeals process.

**Step 4: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.**

- There are 3 additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of 5 levels of appeal).
- If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals process.

## SECTION 8 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you're being discharged too soon

When you're admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all covered hospital services necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will work with you to prepare for the day you leave the hospital. They'll help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your **discharge date**.
- When your discharge date is decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will tell you.
- If you think you're being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay and your request will be considered.

### Section 8.1 During your inpatient hospital stay, you'll get a written notice from Medicare that tells you about your rights

Within 2 calendar days of being admitted to the hospital, you'll be given a written notice called *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice. If you don't get the notice from someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse), ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048).

1. **Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it.** It tells you:

- Your right to get Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.
- Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay.
- Where to report any concerns you have about quality of your hospital care.
- Your right to **ask for an immediate review** of the decision to discharge you if you think you're being discharged from the hospital too soon. This is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date, so we'll cover your hospital care for a longer time.

2. **You'll be asked to sign the written notice to show that you got it and understand your rights.**
   - You or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice.
   - Signing the notice shows *only* that you got the information about your rights. The notice doesn't give your discharge date. Signing the notice **doesn't mean** you're agreeing on a discharge date.
3. **Keep your copy** of the notice so you'll have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) if you need it.
   - If you sign the notice more than 2 calendar days before your discharge date, you'll get another copy before you're scheduled to be discharged.
   - To look at a copy of this notice in advance, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) or 1-800 MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can also get the notice online at CMS.gov/Medicare/forms-notices/beneficiary-notices-initiative/ffs-ma-im.

### Section 8.2 How to make a Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date

To ask us to cover your inpatient hospital services for a longer time, use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process**
- **Meet the deadlines**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) for personalized help. SHIP contact information is available in Chapter 2, Section 3.

**During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal.** It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you. The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the federal

government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare. These experts aren't part of our plan.

**Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for an immediate review of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly.**

***How can you contact this organization?***

- The written notice you got (*An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.

***Act quickly:***

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization *before* you leave the hospital and **no later than midnight the day of your discharge.**
  - **If you meet this deadline**, you can stay in the hospital *after* your discharge date *without paying for it* while you wait to get the decision from the Quality Improvement Organization.
  - **If you don't meet this deadline, contact us.** If you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, *you may have to pay all the costs* for hospital care you get after your planned discharge date.
- Once you ask for an immediate review of your hospital discharge the Quality Improvement Organization will contact us. By noon of the day after we are contacted, we'll give you a **Detailed Notice of Discharge**. This notice gives your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.
- You can get a sample of the **Detailed Notice of Discharge** by calling Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.) Or you can get a sample notice online at CMS.gov/Medicare/forms-notices/beneficiary-notices-initiative/ffs-ma-im.

**Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.**

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the *reviewers*) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you can if you want to.
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that we and the hospital gave them.
- By noon of the day after the reviewers told us of your appeal, you'll get a written notice from us that gives your planned discharge date. This notice also explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

**Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal.**

***What happens if the answer is yes?***

- If the independent review organization says *yes*, **we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary.**
- You'll have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services.

***What happens if the answer is no?***

- If the independent review organization says *no*, they're saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, **our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end** at noon on the day *after* the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.
- If the independent review organization says *no* to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you get after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.

**Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.**

- If the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your appeal, *and* you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you're going to **Level 2** of the appeals process.

## Section 8.3 How to make a Level 2 appeal to change your hospital discharge date

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at its decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

**Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.**

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stay in the hospital after the date your coverage for the care ends.

**Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.**

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all the information related to your appeal.

**Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a Level 2 appeal, the reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.**

***If the independent review organization says yes:***

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of hospital care you got since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. **We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply.

***If the independent review organization says no:***

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you want to continue with the review process.

**Step 4: If the answer is no, you need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going to Level 3.**

- There are 3 additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of 5 levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 of this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

## SECTION 9 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon

When you're getting covered **home health services, skilled nursing care, or rehabilitation care (Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility)**, you have the right to keep getting your services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of these 3 types of care for you, we're required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, *we'll stop paying for your care*.

If you think we're ending the coverage of your care too soon, **you can appeal our decision**. This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

## Section 9.1 We'll tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending

**Legal Term:**

**Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage.** It tells you how you can ask for a **fast-track appeal.** Asking for a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to ask for a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care.

1. **You get a notice in writing** at least 2 calendar days before our plan is going to stop covering your care. The notice tells you:
   - The date when we'll stop covering the care for you.
   - How to ask for a fast-track appeal to ask us to keep covering your care for a longer period of time.
2. **You, or someone who is acting on your behalf, will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you got it.** Signing the notice shows *only* that you got the information about when your coverage will stop. **Signing it doesn't mean you agree** with our plan's decision to stop care.

## Section 9.2 How to make a Level 1 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you'll need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process**
- **Meet the deadlines**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) for personalized help. SHIP contact information is available in Chapter 2, Section 3.

**During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal.** It decides if the end date for your care is medically appropriate. The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care experts who are paid by the federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of medical care. These experts aren't part of our plan.

### Step 1: Make your Level 1 appeal: contact the Quality Improvement Organization and ask for a fast-track appeal. You must act quickly.

***How can you contact this organization?***

- The written notice you got (*Notice of Medicare Non*-Coverage) tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.)

***Act quickly:***

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal **by noon of the day before the effective date** on the *Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage.*
- If you miss the deadline, and you want to file an appeal, you still have appeal rights. Contact the Quality Improvement Organization using the contact information on the Notice of Medicare Non-coverage. The name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state may also be found in Chapter 2.

**Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.**

**Legal Term:**

**Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage.** Notice that gives details on reasons for ending coverage.

***What happens during this review?***

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the reviewers) will ask you, or your representative, why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you can if you want to.
- The independent review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information our plan gives them.
- By the end of the day the reviewers tell us of your appeal, you'll get the *Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage* from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.

**Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need; the reviewers will tell you their decision.**

***What happens if the reviewers say yes?***

- If the reviewers say *yes* to your appeal, then **we must keep providing your covered service for as long as it's medically necessary.**
- You'll have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). There may be limitations on your covered services.

***What happens if the reviewers say no?***

- If the reviewers say *no*, then **your coverage will end on the date we told you.**

- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* this date when your coverage ends, **you'll have to pay the full cost** of this care yourself.

**Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.**

- If reviewers say *no* to your Level 1 appeal – and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended – then you can make a Level 2 appeal.

### Section 9.3 How to make a Level 2 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end.

**Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.**

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 appeal. You could ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date your coverage for the care ended.

**Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.**

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all the information related to your appeal.

**Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.**

***What happens if the independent review organization says yes?***

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of care you got since the date when we said your coverage would end. **We must continue providing coverage** for the care for as long as it's medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.

***What happens if the independent review organization says no?***

- It means they agree with the decision made to your Level 1 appeal.

- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you want to continue with the review process. It will give you details about how to go to the next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

**Step 4: If the answer is no, you'll need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further.**

- There are 3 additional levels of appeal after Level 2 (for a total of 5 levels of appeal). If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 of this chapter talks more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

## SECTION 10 Taking your appeal to Levels 3, 4 and 5

### Section 10.1 Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Medical Service Requests

This section may be right for you if you made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals were turned down.

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you can't appeal any further. The written response you get to your Level 2 appeal will explain how to make a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last 3 levels of appeal work in much the same way as the first 2 levels. Here's who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

**Level 3 appeal**

An **Administrative Law Judge or an attorney adjudicator** who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.

- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says yes to your appeal, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.** Unlike a decision at Level 2 appeal, we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that's favorable to you. If we decide to appeal it will go to a Level 4 appeal.
    - If we decide *not* to appeal, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after we get the Administrative Law Judge's or attorney adjudicator's decision.
    - If we decide to appeal the decision, we'll send you a copy of the Level 4 appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 appeal decision before authorizing or providing the medical care in dispute.

- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says no to your appeal, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
  - If you decide to accept the decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
  - If you don't want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

**Level 4 appeal**

The **Medicare Appeals Council** (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, or if the Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 appeal decision, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.** Unlike a decision at Level 2, we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that's favorable to you. We'll decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5.
  - If we decide *not* to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after getting the Council's decision.
  - If we decide to appeal the decision, we'll let you know in writing.
- **If the answer is no or if the Council denies the review request, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
  - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
  - If you don't want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go to a Level 5 appeal and how to continue with a Level 5 appeal.

**Level 5 appeal**

A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- A judge will review all the information and decide *yes* or *no* to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

### Section 10.2 Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Part D Drug Requests

This section may be right for you if you made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals were turned down.

If the value of the drug you appealed meets a certain dollar amount, you may be able to go to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar amount is less, you can't appeal any further. The written response you get to your Level 2 appeal will explain who to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last 3 levels of appeal work in much the same way as the first 2 levels. Here's who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

**Level 3 appeal**

**An Administrative Law Judge or an attorney adjudicator** who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** We must **authorize or provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator **within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited** appeals) **or make payment no later than 30 calendar days** after we get the decision.
- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says no to your appeal, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
    - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
    - If you don't want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

**Level 4 appeal**

The **Medicare Appeals Council** (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** We must **authorize or provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the Council **within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days** after we get the decision.
- **If the answer is no or if the Council denies the review request, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
    - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
    - If you don't want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go to a Level 5 appeal and how to continue with a Level 5 appeal.

**Level 5 appeal**

A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- A judge will review all the information and decide *yes* or *no* to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

## Making complaints

## SECTION 11 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns

### Section 11.1 What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?

The complaint process is *only* used for certain types of problems. This includes problems about quality of care, waiting times, and customer service. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

| Complaint | Example |
|---|---|
| **Quality of your medical care** | • Are you unhappy with the quality of the care you got (including care in the hospital)? |
| **Respecting your privacy** | • Did someone not respect your right to privacy or share confidential information? |
| **Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors** | • Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you?<br>• Are you unhappy with our Member Services?<br>• Do you feel you're being encouraged to leave our plan? |
| **Waiting times** | • Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it?<br>• Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by our Member Services or other staff at our plan?<br>○ Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting or exam room, or getting a prescription. |
| **Cleanliness** | • Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office? |
| **Information you get from us** | • Did we fail to give you a required notice?<br>• Is our written information hard to understand? |

| Complaint | Example |
|---|---|
| **Timeliness**<br>(These types of complaints are all about the *timeliness* of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals) | If you asked for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think we aren't responding quickly enough, you can make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples:<br>• You asked us for a *fast coverage decision* or a *fast appeal*, and we said no; you can make a complaint.<br>• You believe we aren't meeting the deadlines for coverage decisions or appeals; you can make a complaint.<br>• You believe we aren't meeting deadlines for covering or reimbursing you for certain medical items or services or drugs that were approved; you can make a complaint.<br>• You believe we failed to meet required deadlines for forwarding your case to the independent review organization; you can make a complaint. |

## Section 11.2 How to make a complaint

**Legal Terms:**

A **complaint** is also called a **grievance.**

**Making a complaint** is called **filing a grievance.**

**Using the process for complaints** is called **using the process for filing a grievance.**

A **fast complaint** is called an **expedited grievance.**

**Step 1: Contact us promptly – either by phone or in writing.**

- **Calling Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) is usually the first step.** If there's anything else you need to do, Member Services will let you know.
- **If you don't want to call (or you called and weren't satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us.** If you put your complaint in writing, we'll respond to your complaint in writing.
- **If we cannot resolve your complaint over the phone, we have a formal procedure to review your complaint. We call this the Grievance Procedure.** To make a complaint, or if you have questions about this procedure, please call Member Services. Or you may mail us a

written request to the address listed under *Complaints about Medical Care* or *Complaints about Part D Drugs* in Chapter 2 of this document.

- If you ask for a written response, if you file a written complaint (grievance), or if your complaint is related to quality of care, we will respond to you in writing.
- You need to file your complaint within 60 calendar days after the event. You can submit your complaint, formally, in writing at the address listed under *Complaints about Medical Care* or *Complaints about Part D Drugs* in Chapter 2 of this document.
- We must notify you of our decision about your complaint as quickly as your case requires based on your health status, but no later than 30 calendar days after receiving your complaint. We may extend the time frame by up to 14 calendar days if you ask for the extension, or if we justify a need for additional information and the delay is in your best interest.
- In certain cases, you have the right to ask for a fast review of your complaint. This is called the Expedited Grievance Procedure. You are entitled to a fast review of your complaint if you disagree with our decision in the following situations:
  - We deny your request for a fast review of a request for medical care or Part D drugs.
  - We deny your request for a fast review of an appeal of denied services or Part D drugs.
  - We decide additional time is needed to review your request for medical care.
  - We decide additional time is needed to review your appeal of denied medical care.

- You may submit this type of complaint by phone by calling Member Services. You may also submit the complaint to us in writing at the address listed under *Complaints about Medical Care* or Complaints *about Part D Drugs* in Chapter 2 of this document. Once we receive the expedited grievance, a Clinical Practitioner will review the case to determine the reasons for the denial of your request for a fast review or if the case extension was appropriate. We will notify you of the decision of the fast case orally and in writing within 24 hours of receiving your complaint.
- The **deadline** for making a complaint is 60 calendar days from the time you had the problem you want to complain about.

**Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer.**

- **If possible, we'll answer you right away.** If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call.
- **Most complaints are answered within 30 calendar days.** If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we'll tell you in writing.

- **If you're making a complaint because we denied your request for a fast coverage decision or a fast appeal, we'll automatically give you a fast complaint.** If you have a fast complaint, it means we'll give you **an answer within 24 hours.**
- **If we don't agree** with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you're complaining about, we'll include our reasons in our response to you.

### Section 11.3 You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization

When your complaint is about *quality of care,* you have 2 extra options:

- **You can make your complaint directly to the Quality Improvement Organization.** The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. Chapter 2 has contact information.

*Or*

- **You can make your complaint to both the Quality Improvement Organization and us at the same time**.

### Section 11.4 You can also tell Medicare about your complaint

You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to Medicare.gov/my/medicare-complaint. You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY/TDD users call 1-877-486-2048.

## Problems about your Texas Medicaid benefits

## SECTION 12 Handling problems about your Texas Medicaid benefits

If you believe that you have been improperly denied a service or payment for a service that is covered by Texas Medicaid, you have the right to appeal our decision to Texas Medicaid.

Our plan will provide assistance helping you locate the forms if needed. For other assistance such as reviewing your Texas Medicaid benefit and/or addressing claims questions, complaints and/or appeals, please contact your State Medicaid office. Contact information can be found in Chapter 2, Section 6.

To file a grievance (complaint) or appeal about a Texas Medicaid service, please contact your State Medicaid office. Contact information can be found in Chapter 2, Section 6.

# CHAPTER 10:

# Ending membership in our plan

## SECTION 1 Ending your membership in our plan

Ending your membership in Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) may be **voluntary** (your own choice) or **involuntary** (not your own choice):

- You might leave our plan because you decide you *want* to leave. Sections 2 and 3 give information on ending your membership voluntarily.
- There are also limited situations where we're required to end your membership. Section 5 tells you about situations when we must end your membership.

If you're leaving our plan, our plan must continue to provide your medical care and prescription drugs, and you'll continue to pay your cost share until your membership ends.

## SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?

### Section 2.1

#### You may be able to end your membership because you have Medicare and Medicaid

Most people with Medicare can end their membership only during certain times of the year. Because you have Medicaid, you can end your membership in our plan by choosing one of the following Medicare options in any month of the year:

- Original Medicare with a separate Medicare prescription drug plan
- If eligible, an integrated D-SNP that provides your Medicare and most or all of your Medicaid benefits and services in one plan

**Note:** If you disenroll from Medicare drug coverage, no longer receive Extra Help, and go without creditable drug coverage for a continuous period of 63 days or more, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later. If you receive Extra Help, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

- Call your State Medicaid Office at 1-877-541-7905, TTY users call 711 to learn about your Medicaid plan options.

- Other Medicare health plan options are available during the **Open Enrollment Period**. Section 2.2 tells you more about the Open Enrollment Period.
- **Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after we get your request to change your plan.** Your enrollment in your new plan will also begin on this day.

### Section 2.2 You can end your membership during the Open Enrollment Period

You can end your membership during the **Open Enrollment Period** each year. During this time, review your health and drug coverage and decide about coverage for the upcoming year.

- The **Open Enrollment Period** is from **October 15 to December 7.**
- **Choose to keep your current coverage or make changes to your coverage for the upcoming year.** If you decide to change to a new plan, you can choose any of the following types of coverage:
  - Another Medicare health plan, with or without drug coverage.
  - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare drug plan
  - Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare drug plan.
  - If eligible, an integrated D-SNP that provides your Medicare and most or all of your Medicaid benefits and services in one plan.

**You get Extra Help from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs:** If you switch to Original Medicare and don't enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you've opted out of automatic enrollment.

**Note:** If you disenroll from Medicare drug coverage, no longer receive Extra Help, and go without creditable drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

- **Your membership will end in our plan** when your new plan's coverage begins on January 1.

### Section 2.3 You can end your membership during the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period

You can make *one* change to your health coverage during the **Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** each year.

- **The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** is from January 1 to March 31 and also for new Medicare beneficiaries who are enrolled in an MA plan, from the month of entitlement to Part A and Part B until the last day of the 3rd month of entitlement.
- **During the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** you can:

- Switch to another Medicare Advantage Plan with or without drug coverage.
- Disenroll from our plan and get coverage through Original Medicare. If you switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare drug plan at the same time.

- **Your membership will end** on the first day of the month after you enroll in a different Medicare Advantage plan, or we get your request to switch to Original Medicare. If you also choose to enroll in a Medicare drug plan, your membership in the drug plan will start the first day of the month after the drug plan gets your enrollment request.

### Section 2.4 In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period

In certain situations, you may be eligible to end your membership at other times of the year. This is known as a **Special Enrollment Period**.

**You may be eligible to end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period** if any of the following situations apply to you. These are just examples. For the full list you can contact our plan, call Medicare, or visit Medicare.gov.

- Usually, when you move
- If you have Texas Medicaid
- If you're eligible for Extra Help paying for your Medicare drug coverage
- If we violate our contract with you
- If you're getting care in an institution, such as a nursing home or long-term care (LTC) hospital
- If you enroll in the Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE)
- **Note:** If you're in a drug management program, you may only be eligible for certain Special Enrollment Periods. Chapter 5, Section 10 tells you more about drug management programs.
- **Note:** Section 2.1 tells you more about the special enrollment period for people with Medicaid.

**Enrollment time periods vary** depending on your situation.

**To find out if you're eligible for a Special Enrollment Period,** call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. If you're eligible to end your membership because of a special situation, you can choose to change both your Medicare health coverage and drug coverage. You can choose:

- Another Medicare health plan with or without drug coverage,
- Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare drug plan,
- Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare drug plan.

- If eligible, an integrated D-SNP that provides your Medicare and most or all of your Medicaid benefits and services in one plan.

**Note:** If you disenroll from Medicare drug coverage, no longer receive Extra Help, and go without creditable drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

**If you get Extra Help from Medicare to pay for your drug coverage drugs:** If you switch to Original Medicare and don't enroll in a separate Medicare drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you opt out of automatic enrollment.

**Your membership will usually end** on the first day of the month after your request to change your plan.

**Note:** Sections 2.1 and 2.2 tell you more about the special enrollment period for people with Medicaid and Extra Help.

### Section 2.5 Get more information about when you can end your membership

If you have questions about ending your membership you can:

- **Call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711)**
- Find the information in the ***Medicare & You 2027*** handbook
- Call **Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048)

## SECTION 3 How to end your membership in our plan

The table below explains how you can end your membership in our plan.

| To switch from our plan to: | Here's what to do: |
|---|---|
| **Another Medicare health plan** | • Enroll in the new Medicare health plan.<br>• You'll automatically be disenrolled from Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) when your new plan's coverage starts. |

| To switch from our plan to: | Here's what to do: |
|---|---|
| **Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare drug plan** | • Enroll in the new Medicare drug plan.<br>• You'll automatically be disenrolled from Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) when your new drug plan's coverage starts. |
| **Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare drug plan** | • **Send us a written request to disenroll or visit our website to disenroll online.** Call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) if you need more information on how to do this.<br>• You can also call **Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) and ask to be disenrolled. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.<br>• You'll be disenrolled from Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) when your coverage in Original Medicare starts. |

**Note:** If you disenroll from Medicare drug coverage, no longer receive Extra Help, and go without creditable drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

For questions about your Texas Medicaid benefits, call 1-877-541-7905, TTY 711, 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. CT, Monday - Friday. Ask how joining another plan or returning to Original Medicare affects how you get your Texas Medicaid coverage.

## SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services and drugs through our plan

Until your membership ends, and your new Medicare and Texas Medicaid coverage starts, you must continue to get your medical items, services and prescription drugs through our plan.

- **Continue to use our network providers to get medical care.**
- **Continue to use our network pharmacies or mail order to get your prescriptions filled.**
- **If you're hospitalized on the day your membership ends, your hospital stay will be covered by our plan until you're discharged** (even if you're discharged after your new health coverage starts).

## SECTION 5 Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) must end your plan membership in certain situations

**Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) must end your membership in our plan if any of the following happen:**

- If you no longer have Medicare Part A and Part B
- If you're no longer eligible for Texas Medicaid. As stated in Chapter 1, Section 2.1, our plan is for people who are eligible for both Medicare and Texas Medicaid. If you no longer meet the special eligibility requirements of our plan, your membership in this plan will end after 3-month(s). However, during this period, the Medicare Advantage plan is not responsible for coverage of any Texas Medicaid benefits that may be included under your Medicaid State Plan. You will receive a notice from us informing you of the end of your membership and your options. If you have any questions about your eligibility, please contact Member Services.
    - The plan's period of deemed continued eligibility is 3-month(s). The period of deemed continued eligibility begins on the first day of the month following the month we are notified by the state that you have lost special needs status.
- If you don't pay your medical spenddown, if applicable
- If you move out of our service area
- If you're away from our service area for more than 6 months.
    - If you move or take a long trip, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) to find out if the place you're moving or traveling to is in our plan's area.
- If you become incarcerated (go to prison)
- If you're no longer a United States citizen or national, or an eligible noncitizen
- If you lie or withhold information about other insurance, you have that provides drug coverage
- If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you're enrolling in our plan, and that information affects your eligibility for our plan. (We can't make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you continuously behave in a way that's disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan. (We can't make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you let someone else use your membership card to get medical care. (We can't make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
    - If we end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General.

If you have questions or want more information on when we can end your membership, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711).

### Section 5.1 We can't ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason

Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) isn't allowed to ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason.

#### What should you do if this happens?

If you feel you're being asked to leave our plan because of a health-related reason, call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

### Section 5.2 You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan

If we end your membership in our plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can file a grievance or make a complaint about our decision to end your membership.

# CHAPTER 11:

# Legal notices

## SECTION 1 Notice about governing law

The principal law that applies to this *Evidence of Coverage* document is Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and the regulations created under the Social Security Act by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). In addition, other federal laws may apply and, under certain circumstances, the laws of the state you live in. This may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws aren't included or explained in this document.

## SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination

Our health plan complies with Federal Civil Rights Laws. **We don't discriminate** based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, religion, sex, age, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage plans, like our plan, must obey federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act, all other laws that apply to organizations that get federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 (TTY 1-800-537-7697) or your local Office for Civil Rights. You can also review information from the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at HHS.gov/ocr/index.html.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711). If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, Member Services can help.

## SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare isn't the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, *our plan*, as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises

under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any state laws.

## SECTION 4 Recovery of benefits paid by our plan under your Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) plan

### When you are injured

If you are ever injured, become ill or develop a condition through the actions of another person, company, or yourself (a "responsible party"), our plan will provide benefits for covered services that you receive. However, if you receive money or are entitled to receive money because of your injury, illness or condition, whether through a settlement, judgment, or any other payment associated with your injury, illness or condition, our plan and/or the treating providers retain the right to recover the value of any services provided to you through this plan in accordance with applicable State law.

As used throughout this provision, the term "responsible party" means any person or entity actually or potentially responsible for your injury, illness or condition. The term responsible party includes the liability or other insurer of the responsible person or entity.

Some examples of how you could be injured, become ill or develop a condition through the actions of a responsible party include, but are not limited to:

- You are in a car accident;
- You slip and fall in a store; or
- You are exposed to a dangerous chemical at work.

Our plan's right of recovery applies to any and all amounts you receive from the responsible party, including but not limited to:

- Payments made by a third party or any insurance company on behalf of the third party;
- Uninsured or underinsured motorist coverage;
- Personal injury protection, no fault or any other first party coverage;
- Workers Compensation or Disability award or settlement;
- Medical payments coverage under any automobile policy, premises or homeowners' insurance coverage or umbrella coverage;
- Any settlement or judgment received from a lawsuit or other legal action; or
- Any other payments from any other source received as compensation for the responsible party's actions or omissions.

By accepting benefits under this plan, you agree that our plan has a first priority right of subrogation and reimbursement that attaches when this plan has paid benefits for Covered Services that you

received due to the actions or omissions of a responsible party, and you or your representative recovers, or is entitled to recover, any amounts from a responsible party.

By accepting benefits under this plan, you also (i) assign to our plan your right to recover medical expenses from any coverage available up to the full cost of all Covered Services provided by the plan in connection with your injury, illness or condition, and (ii) you agree to specifically direct the responsible party to directly reimburse the plan on your behalf.

By accepting benefits under this plan, you also give our plan a first priority lien on any recovery, settlement or judgment, or other source of compensation and all reimbursement for the full cost of benefits for Covered Services paid under the plan that are associated with your injury, illness or condition due to the actions or omissions of a responsible party. This priority applies regardless of whether the amounts are specifically identified as a recovery for medical expenses and regardless of whether you are made whole or fully compensated for your loss. Our plan may recover the full cost of all benefits provided by this plan without regard to any claim of fault on your part, whether by comparative negligence or otherwise. No attorney fees may be deducted from our plan's recovery, and our plan is not required to pay or contribute to paying court costs or attorneys' fees for the attorney hired to pursue the claim or lawsuit against any responsible party.

**Steps you must take**

If you are injured, become ill or develop a condition because of a responsible party, you must cooperate with our plan and/or the treating provider's efforts to recover its expenses, including:

- Telling our plan or the treating provider, as applicable, the name and address of the responsible party and/or his or her lawyer, if you know it; the name and address of your lawyer, if you are using a lawyer, the name and address of any insurance company involved; and a description of how the injury, illness or condition was caused.
- Completing any paperwork that our plan or the treating provider may reasonably require to assist in enforcing the lien or right of recovery.
- Promptly responding to inquiries from our plan or the treating provider about the status of the case or claim and any settlement discussions.
- Notifying our plan immediately upon you or your lawyer receiving any money from the responsible party(s) or any other source.
- Paying the health care lien or plan recovery amount from any recovery, settlement or judgment, or other source of compensation, including payment of all reimbursement due to our plan for the full cost of benefits paid under the plan that are associated with your injury, illness or condition due to a responsible party regardless of whether specifically identified as recovery for medical expenses and regardless of whether you are made whole or fully compensated for your loss;
- Doing nothing to prejudice our plan's rights as set forth above. This includes, but is not limited to, refraining from any attempts to reduce or exclude from settlement or recovery the full cost of all benefits paid by the plan or any attempts to deny our plan its first priority right of recovery or lien.

- Holding any money that you or your lawyer receive from the responsible party(s), or from any other source, in trust, and reimbursing our plan or the treating provider, as applicable, for the amount of the recovery due to the plan as soon as you are paid and prior to payment of any other potential lien holders or third parties claiming a right to recover.
- You are required to cooperate with us in pursuing such recoveries or over payments.

## SECTION 5 Membership card

A membership card issued by our plan under this *Evidence of Coverage* is for identification purposes only. Possession of a membership card does not confer any right to services or other benefits under this *Evidence of Coverage*. To be entitled to services or benefits under this *Evidence of Coverage*, the holder of the card must be eligible for coverage and be enrolled as a member under this *Evidence of Coverage*. Any person receiving services to which he or she is not then entitled under this *Evidence of Coverage* will be responsible for payment for those services. A member must present the plan's membership card, not a Medicare card, at the time of service. Please call Member Services at 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call: 711) if you need your membership card replaced.

Note: Any member knowingly permitting abuse or misuse of the membership card may be disenrolled for cause. Our plan is required to report a disenrollment that results from membership card abuse or misuse to the Office of the Inspector General, which may result in criminal prosecution.

## SECTION 6 Independent contractors

The relationship between our plan and each participating provider is an independent contractor relationship. Participating providers are not employees or agents of our plan and neither our plan, nor any employee of our plan, is an employee or agent of a participating provider. In no case will our plan be liable for the negligence, wrongful act, or omission of any participating or other health care provider. Participating physicians, and not our plan, maintain the physician-patient relationship with the Member. Our plan is not a provider of health care.

## SECTION 7 Health care plan fraud

**Health care plan fraud is defined as a deception or misrepresentation to the plan by a provider, Member, employer or any person acting on their behalf. It is a felony that can be prosecuted. Any person who willfully and knowingly engages in an activity intended to defraud the health care plan by, for example, filing a claim that contains a false or deceptive statement could be guilty of health care plan fraud.**

If you are concerned about any of the charges that appear on a bill or Explanation of Benefits form, or if you know of or suspect any illegal activity, call our plan's toll-free Fraud Hotline at 1-866-685-8664 (TTY: 711). The Fraud Hotline operates 24 hours a day, seven days a week. All calls are strictly confidential.

## SECTION 8 Circumstances beyond the plan's control

To the extent that a natural disaster, war, riot, civil insurrection, epidemic, complete or partial destruction of facilities, atomic explosion or other release of nuclear energy, disability of significant medical group personnel, state of emergency or other similar events not within the control of our plan, results in our plan's facilities or personnel not being available to provide or arrange for services or benefits under this *Evidence of Coverage*, the plan's obligation to provide such services or benefits shall be limited to the requirement that our plan make a good faith effort to provide or arrange for the provision of such services or benefits within the current availability of its facilities or personnel.

# CHAPTER 12:

# Definitions

**Ambulatory Surgical Center** – An Ambulatory Surgical Center is an entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of furnishing outpatient surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and whose expected stay in the center doesn't exceed 24 hours.

**Appeal** – An appeal is something you do if you disagree with our decision to deny a request for coverage of health care services or prescription drugs or payment for services or drugs you already got. You may also make an appeal if you disagree with our decision to stop services that you're getting.

**Biological Product** – A prescription drug that's made from natural and living sources like animal cells, plant cells, bacteria, or yeast. Biological products are more complex than other drugs and can't be copied exactly, so alternative forms are called biosimilars. (go to "**Original Biological Product**" and "**Biosimilar**").

**Biosimilar** – A biological product that's very similar, but not identical, to the original biological product. Biosimilars are as safe and effective as the original biological product. Some biosimilars may be substituted for the original biological product at the pharmacy without needing a new prescription (go to "**Interchangeable Biosimilar**").

**Brand Name Drug** – A prescription drug that's manufactured and sold by the pharmaceutical company that originally researched and developed the drug. Brand name drugs have the same active-ingredient formula as the generic version of the drug. However, generic drugs are manufactured and sold by other drug manufacturers and are generally not available until after the patent on the brand name drug has expired.

**Care Plan** – A plan for what services you'll get and how you'll get them. Your plan may include medical services and behavioral health services.

**Care Team** – A care team may include doctors, nurses, counselors, or other health professionals who are there to help you get the care you need. Your care team also helps you make a care plan.

**Catastrophic Coverage Stage** – The stage in the Part D Drug Benefit that begins when you (or other qualified parties on your behalf) have spent $2,400 for Part D covered drugs during the covered year. During this payment stage, you pay nothing for your covered Part D drugs and for excluded drugs that are covered under our enhanced benefit.

**Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)** – The federal agency that administers Medicare.

**Coinsurance** – An amount you may be required to pay, expressed as a percentage (for example 20%) as your share of the cost for services or prescription drugs.

**Complaint** – The formal name for making a complaint is **filing a grievance**. The complaint process is used *only* for certain types of problems. This includes problems about quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you get. It also includes complaints if our plan doesn't follow the time periods in the appeal process.

**Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)** – A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness or injury, including physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services, and home environment evaluation services.

**Copayment (or copay)** – An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for a medical service or supply, like a doctor's visit, hospital outpatient visit, or a prescription drug. A copayment is a set amount (for example $10), rather than a percentage.

**Cost Sharing** – Cost sharing refers to amounts that a member has to pay when services or drugs are gotten. Cost sharing includes any combination of the following 3 types of payments: (1) any deductible amount a plan may impose before services or drugs are covered; (2) any fixed copayment amount that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received; or (3) any coinsurance amount, a percentage of the total amount paid for a service or drug that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received.

**Cost-Sharing Tier** – Every drug on the list of covered drugs is in one of six cost-sharing tiers. In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier, the higher your cost for the drug.

**Coverage Determination** – A decision about whether a drug prescribed for you is covered by our plan and the amount, if any, you're required to pay for the prescription. In general, if you bring your prescription to a pharmacy and the pharmacy tells you the prescription isn't covered under our plan, that isn't a coverage determination. You need to call or write to our plan to ask for a formal decision about the coverage. Coverage determinations are called **coverage decisions** in this document.

**Covered Drugs** – The term we use to mean all the drugs covered by our plan.

**Covered Services** – The term we use to mean all the health care services and supplies that are covered by our plan.

**Creditable Prescription Drug Coverage** – Prescription drug coverage (for example, from an employer or union) that's expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that coverage without paying a penalty if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

**Custodial Care** – Custodial care is personal care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you don't need skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care, provided by people who don't have professional skills or training, includes help with activities of daily living like bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around, and using the bathroom. It

may also include the kind of health-related care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops. Medicare doesn't pay for custodial care.

**Daily cost-sharing rate** – A daily cost-sharing rate may apply when your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply of certain drugs for you and you're required to pay a copayment. A daily cost-sharing rate is the copayment divided by the number of days in a month's supply. Here is an example: If your copayment for a one-month supply of a drug is $30, and a one-month's supply in our plan is 30 days, then your daily cost-sharing rate is $1 per day.

**Deductible** – The amount you must pay for health care or prescriptions before our plan pays.

**Disenroll** or **Disenrollment** – The process of ending your membership in our plan.

**Dispensing Fee** – A fee charged each time a covered drug is dispensed to pay for the cost of filling a prescription, such as the pharmacist's time to prepare and package the prescription.

**Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNP)** – D-SNPs enroll people who are entitled to both Medicare (Title XVIII of the Social Security Act) and medical assistance from a state plan under Medicaid (Title XIX). States cover some or all Medicare costs, depending on the state and the person's eligibility.

**Dually Eligible Individual** – A person who is eligible for Medicare and Medicaid coverage.

**Durable Medical Equipment (DME)** – Certain medical equipment that's ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples include walkers, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, or hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home.

**Emergency** – A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and if you're a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that's quickly getting worse.

**Emergency Care** – Covered services that are: 1) provided by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services; and 2) needed to treat, evaluate, or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

**Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and Disclosure Information** – This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you have to do as a member of our plan.

**Exception** – A type of coverage decision that, if approved, allows you to get a drug that isn't on our formulary (a formulary exception), or get a non-preferred drug at a lower cost-sharing level (a tiering exception). You may also ask for an exception if our plan requires you to try another drug before getting the drug you're asking for, if our plan requires a prior authorization for a drug and you want us to waive the criteria restriction, or if our plan limits the quantity or dosage of the drug you're asking for (a formulary exception).

**Extra Help** – A Medicare program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

**Generic Drug** – A prescription drug that's approved by the FDA as having the same active ingredient(s) as the brand name drug. Generally, a generic drug works the same as a brand name drug and usually costs less.

**Grievance** – A type of complaint you make about our plan, providers, or pharmacies, including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This doesn't involve coverage or payment disputes.

**Health Risk Assessment** – A review of your medical history and current condition. It's used to learn about your health and how it might change in the future.

**Home Health Aide** – A person who provides services that don't need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (e.g., bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises).

**Hospice –** A benefit that provides special treatment for a member who has been medically certified as terminally ill, meaning having a life expectancy of 6 months or less. Our plan must provide you with a list of hospices in your geographic area. If you elect hospice and continue to pay premiums, you're still a member of our plan. You can still get all medically necessary services as well as the supplemental benefits we offer.

**Hospital Inpatient Stay** – A hospital stay when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.

**Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA)** –If your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from 2 years ago is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and an Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. IRMAA is an extra charge added to your premium. Less than 5% of people with Medicare are affected, so most people will not pay a higher premium.

**Initial Coverage Stage –** This is the stage after you pay your deductible (if you have one) and before your out-of-pocket costs for the year have reached the out-of-pocket threshold amount.

**Initial Enrollment Period** – When you're first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part A and Part B. If you're eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

**Integrated D-SNP** – A D-SNP that covers Medicare and most or all Medicaid services under a single health plan for certain groups of people eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid. These people are also known as full-benefit dually eligible people.

**Interchangeable Biosimilar** – A biosimilar that may be used as a substitute for an original biosimilar product at the pharmacy without needing a new prescription because it meets additional requirements about the potential for automatic substitution. Automatic substitution at the pharmacy is subject to state law.

**List of Covered Drugs (formulary or Drug List)** – A list of prescription drugs covered by our plan.

**Low Income Subsidy (LIS)** – Go to Extra Help.

**Manufacturer Discount Program** – A program under which drug manufacturers pay a portion of our plan's full cost for covered Part D brand name drugs and biologics. Discounts are based on agreements between the federal government and drug manufacturers.

**Maximum Fair Price** – The price Medicare negotiated for a selected drug.

**Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount** – The most that you pay out-of-pocket during the calendar year for covered in network Part A and Part B services. Amounts you pay for your Medicare Part A and Part B premiums and prescription drugs don't count toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount. (**Note:** Because our members also get help from Medicaid, very few members ever reach this out-of-pocket maximum.)

**Medicaid (or Medical Assistance)** – A joint federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with low incomes and limited resources. State Medicaid programs vary, but most health care costs are covered if you qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid.

**Medical Group –** An association of physicians, including PCPs and specialists, and other health care providers, including hospitals, that contract with the plan to provide services to enrollees. See Chapter 1, Section 4.2.

**Medically Accepted Indication** – A use of a drug that's either approved by the FDA or supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the Micromedex DRUGDEX Information system.

**Medically Necessary** – Services, supplies, or drugs that are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

**Medicare** – The federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant).

**Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** – The time period from January 1 to March 31 when members in a Medicare Advantage plan can cancel its plan enrollment and switch to another Medicare Advantage plan or get coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time. The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period is also available for a 3-month period after a person is first eligible for Medicare.

**Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan** – Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be i) an HMO, ii) a PPO, iii) a Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or iv) a Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. Besides choosing from these types of plans, a Medicare Advantage HMO or PPO plan can also be a Special Needs Plan (SNP). In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called **Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug coverage**.

**Medicare-Covered Services** – Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans must cover all the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and B. The term Medicare-Covered Services doesn't include the extra benefits, such as vision, dental, or hearing, that a Medicare Advantage plan may offer.

**Medicare Health Plan** – A Medicare health plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in our plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage Plans, Medicare Cost Plans, Special Needs Plans, Demonstration/Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

**Medicare Drug coverage (Medicare Part D)** – Insurance to help pay for outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, biologicals, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B.

**Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program** – A Medicare Part D program for complex health needs provided to people who meet certain requirements or are in a Drug Management Program. MTM services usually include a discussion with a pharmacist or health care provider to review medications.

**Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy** – Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill *gaps* in Original Medicare. Medigap policies only work with Original Medicare. (A Medicare Advantage plan isn't a Medigap policy.)

**Member (member of our plan, or plan member)** – A person with Medicare who is eligible to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan, and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

**Member Services** – A department within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals.

**Network Pharmacy** –A pharmacy that contracts with our plan where members of our plan can get their prescription drug benefits. In most cases, your prescriptions are covered only if they're filled at one of our network pharmacies.

**Network Provider** – **Provider** is the general term for doctors, other health care professionals, hospitals, and other health care facilities that are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the state to provide health care services. **Network providers** have an agreement with our plan to accept our payment as payment in full, and in some cases to coordinate as well as provide covered services to members of our plan. Network providers are also called **plan providers**.

**Open Enrollment Period** – The time period of October 15 until December 7 of each year when members can change their health or drug plans or switch to Original Medicare.

**Organization Determination** – A decision our plan makes about whether items or services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered items or services. Organization determinations are called coverage decisions in this document.

**Original Biological Product** – A biological product that has been approved by the FDA and serves as the comparison for manufacturers making a biosimilar version. It is also called a reference product.

**Original Medicare (Traditional Medicare or Fee-for-Service Medicare)** – Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan like Medicare Advantage plans and prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has 2 parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

**Out-of-Network Pharmacy** – A pharmacy that doesn't have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered drugs to members of our plan. Most drugs you get from out-of-network pharmacies aren't covered by our plan unless certain conditions apply.

**Out-of-Network Provider or Out-of-Network Facility** – A provider or facility that doesn't have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered services to members of our plan. Out-of-network providers are providers that aren't employed, owned, or operated by our plan.

**Out-of-Pocket Costs** – Go to the definition for cost sharing above. A member's cost-sharing requirement to pay for a portion of services or drugs received is also referred to as the member's out-of-pocket cost requirement.

**Out-of-Pocket Threshold** – The maximum amount you pay out of pocket for Part D drugs.

**PACE plan** – A PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) plan combines medical, social, and long-term services and supports (LTSS) for frail people to help people stay independent and living in their community (instead of moving to a nursing home) as long as possible. People enrolled in PACE plans get both their Medicare and Medicaid benefits through our plan.

**Part C** – Go to Medicare Advantage (MA) plan.

**Part D** – The voluntary Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Program.

**Part D Drugs** – Drugs that can be covered under Part D. We may or may not offer all Part D drugs. Certain categories of drugs have been excluded from Part D coverage by Congress. Certain categories of Part D drugs must be covered by every plan.

**Part D Late Enrollment Penalty** – An amount added to your monthly plan premium for Medicare drug coverage if you go without creditable coverage (coverage that's expected to pay, on average, at least as

much as standard Medicare drug coverage) for a continuous period of 63 days or more after you're first eligible to join a Part D plan. If you lose Extra Help, you may be subject to the late enrollment penalty if you go 63 days or more in a row without Part D or other creditable drug coverage.

**Preferred Cost Sharing** – Preferred cost sharing means lower cost sharing for certain covered Part D drugs at certain network pharmacies.

**Premium** – The periodic payment to Medicare, an insurance company, or a health care plan for health or prescription drug coverage.

**Preventive services** – Health care services that help you stay healthy, detect health problems early, determine the most effective treatments, and prevent certain diseases. Preventive services include exams, shots, lab tests, and screenings. They also include programs for health monitoring, and counseling and education to help you take care of your own health.

**Primary Care Provider (PCP)** –The doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care provider before you see any other health care provider.

**Prior Authorization** – Approval in advance to get services or certain drugs based on specific criteria. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4. Covered drugs that need prior authorization are marked in the formulary and our criteria are posted on our website.

**Prosthetics and Orthotics** –Medical devices including, but not limited to, arm, back, and neck braces; artificial limbs; artificial eyes; and devices needed to replace an internal body part or function, including ostomy supplies and enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy.

**Quality Improvement Organization (QIO)** – A group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.

**Quantity Limits** – A management tool that's designed to limit the use of a drug for quality, safety, or utilization reasons. Limits may be on the amount of the drug that we cover per prescription or for a defined period of time.

**"Real-Time Benefit Tool"** – A portal or computer application in which enrollees can look up complete, accurate, timely, clinically appropriate, enrollee-specific formulary and benefit information. This includes cost-sharing amounts, alternative formulary medications that may be used for the same health condition as a given drug, and coverage restrictions (Prior Authorization, Step Therapy, Quantity Limits) that apply to alternative medications.

**Referral** – A written order from your primary care doctor for you to visit a specialist or get certain medical services. Without a referral, our plan may not pay for services from a specialist.

**Rehabilitation Services** – These services include inpatient rehabilitation care, physical therapy (outpatient), speech and language therapy, and occupational therapy.

**Selected Drug** – A drug covered under Part D for which Medicare negotiated a Maximum Fair Price.

**Service Area** – A geographic area where you must live to join a particular health plan. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it's also generally the area where you can get routine (non-emergency) services. Our plan must disenroll you if you permanently move out of our plan's service area.

**Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care** – Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of care include physical therapy or intravenous injections that can only be given by a registered nurse or doctor.

**Special Needs Plan** – A special type of Medicare Advantage plan that provides more focused health care for specific groups of people, such as those who have both Medicare and Medicaid, who live in a nursing home, or who have certain chronic medical conditions.

**Standard Cost Sharing –** Standard cost sharing is cost sharing other than preferred cost sharing offered at a network pharmacy.

**Step Therapy** – A utilization tool that requires you to first try another drug to treat your medical condition before we'll cover the drug your physician may have initially prescribed.

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** – A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited income and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits aren't the same as Social Security benefits.

**Urgently Needed Services** – A plan-covered service requiring immediate medical attention that's not an emergency is an urgently needed service if either you're temporarily outside our plan's service area, or it's unreasonable given your time, place, and circumstances to get this service from network providers. Examples of urgently needed services are unforeseen medical illnesses and injuries, or unexpected flare-ups of existing conditions. Medically necessary routine provider visits (like annual checkups) aren't considered urgently needed even if you're outside our plan's service area or our plan network is temporarily unavailable.

**Wellcare Spendables® card** - A debit card, preloaded by the plan that may be used to help pay for items as described in the Medical Benefits Chart.

This page intentionally left blank.

This page intentionally left blank.

**Wellcare Superior HealthPlan Dual Liberty (HMO D-SNP) Member Services**

| Method | Member Services – Contact Information |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-855-445-3556<br>Calls to this number are free. Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Please note during after hours, weekends and federal holidays from April 1 to September 30, our automated phone system may answer your call. If you leave a voicemail message, please include your name, and telephone number and a team member will return your call within one (1) business day.<br>Member Services 1-855-445-3556 (TTY users call 711) also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers. |
| **TTY** | 711<br>Calls to this number are free. Between October 1 and March 31, representatives are available Monday–Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Between April 1 and September 30, representatives are available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. |
| **Write** | Wellcare By Allwell<br>PO Box 10420<br>Van Nuys, CA 91410-0420 |
| **Website** | go.wellcare.com/TX |

**Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (HICAP)**
Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (HICAP) is a state program that gets money from the federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

| Method | Contact Information |
|---|---|
| **Call** | 1-800-252-9240 |
| **TTY** | 1-800-735-2989<br>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulty hearing or speaking. |
| **Write** | Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services<br>701 West 51st Street, MC: W275<br>Austin, TX 78711-3247 |
| **Website** | https://www.hhs.texas.gov/services/health/medicare |

***PRA Disclosure Statement*** *According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-1051. If you have comments or suggestions for improving this form, write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.*